I hereby give notice that an ordinary meeting of the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board will be held on:

**Date:** Wednesday, 19 June 2019  
**Time:** 5.00pm  
**Meeting Room:** Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Office  
**Venue:** Shop 17B  
93 Bader Drive  
Māngere

---

**OPEN AGENDA**

---

**MEMBERSHIP**

Chairperson: Lemauga Lydia Sosene  
Deputy Chairperson: Togiatolu Walter Togiamua  
Members:  
- Tauanu’u Nick Bakulich  
- Carrol Elliott, JP  
- Makalita Kolo  
- Tafafuna’i Tasi Lauese, QSM, JP  
- Christine O’Brien  

(Quorum 4 members)

Janette McKain  
Local Board Democracy Advisor  
13 June 2019

Contact Telephone: (09) 262 5283  
Email janette.mckain@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz  
Website: www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

---

**Note:** The reports contained within this agenda are for consideration and should not be construed as Council policy unless and until adopted. Should Members require further information relating to any reports, please contact the relevant manager, Chairperson or Deputy Chairperson.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>TABLE OF CONTENTS</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Welcome</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Apologies</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Declaration of Interest</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Confirmation of Minutes</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Leave of Absence</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Acknowledgements</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Petitions</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Deputations</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>Deputation - Save Our Unique Landscape (SOUL)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>Deputation - Communities against Alcohol Harm</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>Deputation - Otahuhu Town Hall</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Public Forum</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1</td>
<td>Public Forum - Māngere Centre Park</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Extraordinary Business</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Governing Body Member Update</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Local Board Leads and Appointments Report</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Chairpersons Report and Announcements</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Auckland Transport - Local Board Transport Capital Fund Decisions</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Auckland Transport - Road Stopping Māngere Bridge Funding Decision</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Auckland Transport Update Report for June 2019</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Quick Response Round Three 2018/2019 grant allocations</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Youth Scholarships applications, 2018/2019</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Mangere Mountain Education Trust 2019/2020 funding</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Vacancy above Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board office, 17R Māngere Town Square, Māngere</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>New Community Lease to Otahuhu Badminton Club Incorporated at Seaside Park, 1B Brady Place, Ōtāhuhu</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Approval of the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Youth Connection 2019/2020 work programme.</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Reallocation of 2018/2019 Local Driven Initiative Opex Budget</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Approval of the 2019/2020 Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Local Environment Work Programme</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board - 2019/2020 Local Economic Development Work Programme</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Approval of the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board community services</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2019/2020 work programme</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Panuku Development Auckland Local Board six-monthly update 1</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>November 2018 – 30 April 2019</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Reallocation of Local Driven Initiative Operational Budget 2018/19</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Proposed Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw and Amendments</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>to the Trading and Events in Public Place</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Changes to Local Board Standing Orders</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Local board resolution responses and information report</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Governance Forward Work Calendar</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Workshop Notes</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Consideration of Extraordinary Items</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1 Welcome

2 Apologies
At the close of the agenda no apologies had been received.

3 Declaration of Interest
Members are reminded of the need to be vigilant to stand aside from decision making when a conflict arises between their role as a member and any private or other external interest they might have.

4 Confirmation of Minutes
That the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board:
 a) confirm the minutes of its ordinary meeting, held on Wednesday, 5 June 2019, as true and correct record.

5 Leave of Absence
At the close of the agenda no requests for leave of absence had been received.

6 Acknowledgements
At the close of the agenda no requests for acknowledgements had been received.

7 Petitions
At the close of the agenda no requests to present petitions had been received.

8 Deputations
Standing Order 7.7 provides for deputations. Those applying for deputations are required to give seven working days notice of subject matter and applications are approved by the Chairperson of the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board. This means that details relating to deputations can be included in the published agenda. Total speaking time per deputation is ten minutes or as resolved by the meeting.

8.1 Deputation - Save Our Unique Landscape (SOUL)

Te take mō te pūrongo / Purpose of the report
1. Frances Hancock from SOUL would like to update the board on Ihumātao Quarry Road: Otuataua.

Ngā tūtohunga / Recommendation/s
That Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board:
 a) thank Frances Hancock from SOUL for his presentation and attendance.
8.2 Deputation - Communities against Alcohol Harm

Te take mō te pūrongo / Purpose of the report

1. Glen McCutcheon from Communities against Alcohol Harm would like to update the board on their work from the last 6 months and alcohol bylaws.

Ngā tūtohunga / Recommendation/s
That Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board:
a) thank Glen McCutcheon from Communities against Alcohol Harm for his presentation and attendance.

8.3 Deputation - Otahuhu Town Hall

Te take mō te pūrongo / Purpose of the report

1. Bella Tamotu, Manager from the Otahuhu Town Hall would like to submit their annual report to the board.

Ngā tūtohunga / Recommendation/s
That Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board:
a) thank Bella Tamotu for her presentation and attendance.

9 Public Forum

A period of time (approximately 30 minutes) is set aside for members of the public to address the meeting on matters within its delegated authority. A maximum of 3 minutes per item is allowed, following which there may be questions from members.

9.1 Public Forum - Māngere Centre Park

Te take mō te pūrongo / Purpose of the report

1. Mohammed Imran from the Mangere Centre Park would like to update the board on Māngere Centre Park.

Ngā tūtohunga / Recommendation/s
That Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board:
a) thank Mohammed Imran for his presentation and attendance.
10 Extraordinary Business

Section 46A(7) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 (as amended) states:

“An item that is not on the agenda for a meeting may be dealt with at that meeting if-

(a) The local authority by resolution so decides; and

(b) The presiding member explains at the meeting, at a time when it is open to the public,-

(i) The reason why the item is not on the agenda; and

(ii) The reason why the discussion of the item cannot be delayed until a subsequent meeting.”

Section 46A(7A) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 (as amended) states:

“Where an item is not on the agenda for a meeting,-

(a) That item may be discussed at that meeting if-

(i) That item is a minor matter relating to the general business of the local authority; and

(ii) the presiding member explains at the beginning of the meeting, at a time when it is open to the public, that the item will be discussed at the meeting; but

(b) no resolution, decision or recommendation may be made in respect of that item except to refer that item to a subsequent meeting of the local authority for further discussion.”
Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report
1. A period of time (10 Minutes) has been set aside for the Manukau Ward Councillors to have an opportunity to update the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board on regional matters.

Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s
That the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board:

a) receive the verbal reports from Cr Alf Filipaina and Cr Efeso Collins.

Ngā tāpirihanga
Attachments
There are no attachments for this report.

Ngā kaihaina
Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Janette McKain - Local Board Democracy Advisor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorisers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Purpose of the report

1. This item allows the local board members an opportunity to present verbal and written updates on their lead rolls, such as relevant actions, appointments and meetings.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation</th>
<th>Lead</th>
<th>Alternate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Community Impact Forum for Kohuora Corrections Facility</td>
<td>Makalita Kolo</td>
<td>Lemauga Lydia Sosene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mangere Bridge BID</td>
<td>Tauan'u Nick Bakulich</td>
<td>Lemauga Lydia Sosene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mangere Town Centre BID</td>
<td>Tafafuna'i Tasi Lauese</td>
<td>Makalita Kolo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mangere East Village BID</td>
<td>Tauan'u Nick Bakulich</td>
<td>Togiatolu Walter Togiamua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Otahuhu Business Association</td>
<td>Christine O'Brien</td>
<td>Makalita Kolo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Harbour Business Association BID</td>
<td>Carrol Elliott</td>
<td>Makalita Kolo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aircraft Noise Community Consultative Group</td>
<td>Tafafuna'i Tasi Lauese</td>
<td>Tauan'u Nick Bakulich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tamaki Estuary Environmental Forum</td>
<td>Carrol Elliott</td>
<td>Togiatolu Walter Togiamua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Youth Connections South Local Governance Group (3 members)</td>
<td>Christine O'Brien, Makalita Kolo, Lemauga Lydia Sosene</td>
<td>Tauan'u Nick Bakulich (appointed 15 March 2017)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maori input into local board decision-making political steering group (1 lead, 1 alternate)</td>
<td>Togiatolu Walter Togiamua</td>
<td>Lemauga Lydia Sosene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Te Pukaki Tapu O Poutukeka Historic Reserve &amp; Associated Lands Co-Management Committee</td>
<td>Togiatolu Walter Togiamua</td>
<td>Lemauga Lydia Sosene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambury Park Centre</td>
<td>Christine O'Brien</td>
<td>Lemauga Lydia Sosene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mangere Mountain Education Trust</td>
<td>Lemauga Lydia Sosene</td>
<td>Togiatolu Walter Togiamua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Government New Zealand Zone One Committee</td>
<td>Carrol Elliott (appointed 21 March 2018)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Local Board Leads

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lead Roll</th>
<th>Lead</th>
<th>Alternate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Infrastructure and Environmental Services lead</td>
<td>Carrol Elliott</td>
<td>Lemauga Lydia Sosene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts, Community and Events lead</td>
<td>Tafafuna'i Tasi Lauese</td>
<td>Togiatolu Walter Togiamua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parks, Sport and Recreation lead and Community Facilities</td>
<td>Tauan'u Nick Bakulich</td>
<td>Togiatolu Walter Togiamua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries and Information Services lead</td>
<td>Christine O'Brien</td>
<td>Togiatolu Walter Togiamua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local planning and heritage lead – includes responding to resource consent applications on behalf of board</td>
<td>Togiatolu Walter Togiamua (Planning) Carrol Elliott (Heritage)</td>
<td>Lemauga Lydia Sosene</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Item 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation</th>
<th>Lead</th>
<th>Alternate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transport lead</td>
<td>Lemauga Lydia Sosene</td>
<td>Carrol Elliott/ Makalita Kolo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic development lead</td>
<td>Christine O’Brien</td>
<td>Togiatolu Walter Togiamua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Southern Initiative Joint Steering Group</td>
<td>Lemauga Lydia Sosene</td>
<td>Togiatolu Walter Togiamua (appointed 17 May 2017)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liquor Licence Hearings – Delegation to represent</td>
<td>Tauanu’u Nick Bakulich (appointed 17 May 2017)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manukau Harbour Forum</td>
<td>Carrol Elliott (appointed 19 April 2017)</td>
<td>Togiatolu Water Togiamua (appointed 19 April 2017)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ngā tūtohunga

Recommendation/s

That the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board:

a) receive the verbal and written reports from local board members.

Ngā tāpirihanga

Attachments

There are no attachments for this report.

Ngā kaihaina

Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Janette McKain - Local Board Democracy Advisor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorisers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chairpersons Report and Announcements

File No.: CP2019/01969

Te take mō te pūrongo

Purpose of the report

1. This item gives the Chairperson an opportunity to update the local board on any announcements and for the local board to receive the Chairperson’s written report.

Ngā tūtohunga

Recommendation/s

That the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board:

a) receive the verbal update and written report of the local board Chair.

Ngā tāpirihanga

Attachments

There are no attachments for this report.

Ngā kaihaina

Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Janette McKain - Local Board Democracy Advisor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorisers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Te take mō te pūrongo

Purpose of the report
1. The purpose of this report is to support decision-making about Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board’s Local Board Transport Capital Fund (LBTCF).

Whakarāpopototanga matua

Executive summary
2. Auckland Transport manages the LBTCF on behalf of the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board. On an as required basis, Auckland Transport reports on progress, provides advice and supports decision-making.
3. This month one decision relating to the LBTCF are required.
4. The decisions and options were workshopped on 10 April 2019 and again on 5 June 2019. This report records the options discussed and provides the opportunity for the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board to formalise its decisions by resolution.

Ngā tūtohunga

Recommendation/s
That the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board:

a) authorise Auckland Transport to use up to $800,000 of the Local Board Transport Capital to deliver Option 1, a three metre wide, well-lit, walking and cycling pathway with marker posts and, a new raised crossing on Ashgrove Road, running through Ashgrove Reserve and linking Ashcroft and Mascot Roads, with a safe, off-road pathway.

Horopaki

Context
5. The LBTCF is a capital budget provided to all local boards by Auckland Council and delivered by Auckland Transport. Local boards can use this fund to deliver transport infrastructure projects that they believe are important but are not part of Auckland Transport’s work programme. Projects must also:

- Be safe.
- Not impede network efficiency.
- Be in the road corridor (although projects running through parks may be considered if they support a transport outcome).
6. The following table provides an overall summary of the current LBTCF position.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mangere Otahuhu Local Board Transport Capital Fund Financial Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Funds Available in current political term</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Amount committed to date on projects approved for design and/or construction</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Remaining Budget left</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7. It is important to note that within the approximately $2 million allocated to projects there is an amount of approximately $480,000 already listed in the ‘amount committed to date’ category, where the project is not going ahead. This means that there is sufficient LBTCF available for the recommended course of action.

Tātaritanga me ngā tohutohu / Analysis and advice

8. The project discussed in this report is a new walking and cycle path through Ashgrove Reserve has a long history and was originally part of the ‘Future Streets’ project.

9. Over time, working with Auckland Transport and Auckland Council officers, the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board identified a range of reasonably practicable options for it to achieve its transport objectives.

10. Auckland Transport most recently conducted a workshop with the local board on 5 June 2019 and this report formalises discussion at these workshops and presents information from them to allow for decision-making.

Ashgrove Reserve Pathway

11. The Ashgrove Reserve is a key link between the ‘Future Streets’ project area (shown in red below in Fig 1) and residents living in the area around Ashgrove Road (shown in green in Fig 1).

12. An old unlit pathway currently crosses Ashgrove Reserve and this project would replace this pathway with a wider better-designed pathway making walking or riding to the Māngere Town Centre easier and safer.

13. The Māngere Town Centre is a key community location providing shopping, public transport, a library, recreation facilities and other community services. A pathway through the reserve also provides a link with ‘Future Streets’ recreation circuit (highlighted in yellow in Fig 1).

14. The original planning for Future Streets recommended developing the Ashgrove Reserve’s pathway to provide a safe off-road route between this residential area, the town centre and the ‘Future Streets’ recreation circuit.
15. In 2017, the local board requested that Auckland Transport investigate this project. Since then Auckland Transport has provided a rough order of cost and recently completed concept design and two options with better defined estimates of cost were provided for consideration:

- A 3m wide shared path from Ashgrove Road to Mascot Ave with marker posts, and a speed table at the Ashgrove Road entrance costing approximately $575,000.
- A 3m wide shared path from the central track junction to Bader Drive costing approximately $175,000.

16. Auckland Transport also separately priced the cost of lighting for both options stating that the estimated costs are approximately $225,000 for the first option and $170,000 for the second option.

17. In summary this means that the estimated total costs would be:

- A fully lit 3m wide shared path from Ashgrove Road to Mascot Ave with marker posts, re-fencing the reserve’s boundary fences and a speed table at the Ashgrove Road entrance costing approximately $800,000.
- A fully lit 3m wide shared path from the central track junction to Bader Drive costing approximately $345,000.
- To build both options would cost $1,145,000

18. Figure 2 (below) is a map of the options.
19. Auckland Transport’s advice is that this project directly delivers on the local board’s policy direction in the Local Board Plan. The plan states the local board's desire to strengthen and enhance the 'Future Streets' project. Including the following ‘Key Initiative’:

“Continue supporting Te Ara Mua – Future Streets and identify options to increase use of cycleways and walkways” pg 29 Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan.

20. The original plan for ‘Future Streets’ included building a pathway through Ashgrove because it would benefit the project by providing a safe, off road route linking a large residential area to the project area.

21. The local board’s policy both in the Local Board Plan and in practice has been to encourage people to walk and cycle for health and to improve access to community services. Including the following ‘Key Initiative’:

“Support walking and cycling connections around popular parks like Walter Massey and Māngere Town Centre”.pg 29 Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan.

22. Another consideration relating to this project is safety from crime. The local board has consistently championed improving local facilities and building new ones to standards that limit anti-social behaviour. Making sure pathways in reserves are well lit is an example.

23. The final consideration is that the money is available in the LBTCF. The local board has enough money at this time to deliver the pathway from Ashgrove to Mascot with lighting for $800,000. Leaving the LBTCF with approximately $270,000 allowing the delivery of the stretch of pathway from the centre of the park to Bader Drive without lights.

24. Therefore based on this analysis Auckland Transport’s advice is that the local board authorises construction of Option 1 with lighting. A total estimated cost of $800,000. Auckland Transport believes that this option best matches the local board’s stated policies and intent while providing enough funding in the LBTCF to deliver other planned and allow a contingency. A recommendation is provided above for the Member’s consideration.
Ngā whakaaweawe ā-rohe me ngā tirohanga a te poari ā-rohe / Local impacts and local board views

25. The issues discussed in this report were workshopped with the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board on a number of occasions, most recently on 5 June 2019.

Tauākī whakaaweawe Māori / Māori impact statement

26. Study of the options indicates that none involves a significant decision in relation to land or a body of water so iwi consultation is not required at this time. Projects that continue will be reviewed again and if required iwi will be consulted and any concerns or suggestions considered in planning.

Ngā ritenga ā-pūtea / Financial implications

27. The financial implications of the draft recommendations are a commitment of an estimated $800,000 of the LBTCF to this project.

28. This is a significant commitment but the project has a long history of consideration and discussion by the local board and meets stated objectives of the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan.

29. With this commitment, the local board will still have approximately $270,000 available for other projects. Auckland Transport is working on the Bader Drive roundabout project and if there are savings, they could be added to the remaining $270,000 to raise the $375,000 required for delivering all of Option 2. Likewise, if there are issues and costs increase on any of the projects the $270,000 provides a contingency that mitigates this risk.

Ngā raru tūpono / Risks

30. Construction always involves an element of risk. There are fluctuation is the cost of contractors, material cost and weather all of which can impact on a construction programme.

Ngā koringa ā-muri / Next steps

31. If the recommendations are approved, Auckland Transport will immediately start work to fulfil the requests. Auckland Transport will report on progress monthly.

Ngā tāpirihanga
Attachments

There are no attachments for this report.

Ngā kaihaina
Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Ben Stallworthy - Elected Member Relationship Manager</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorisers</td>
<td>Jonathan Anyon Elected Member Team Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rina Tagore - Relationship Manager Mangere-Otahuhu &amp; Otara-Papatoetoe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Te take mō te pūrongo

Purpose of the report
1. The purpose of this report is to support decision-making by the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board about the public nuisance issues reported in Māngere Bridge.

Whakarāpopototanga matua

Executive summary
2. The Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board has received numerous complaints about the public nuisance created by late night drinking on Coronation Road between the intersection with Waterfront Road and the boat ramp.

3. This month one decision is required, should the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board commit to funding the cost of an application to have this section of road ‘stopped’ or officially re-designated so controlled access is allowed.

Ngā tūtohunga

Recommendation/s
That the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board:

a) allocate $15,000 from local board’s community response to pay the cost of an application to Auckland Transport to ‘stop’ Coronation Road between Waterfront Road and the boat ramp at Māngere Bridge.

Horopaki

Context
4. In late 2017, the Māngere Bridge community raised concerns about the public nuisance created by late night drinking and anti-social behaviour at the old Māngere Bridge. Auckland Transport, Auckland Council staff and Police worked together throughout 2018 and introduced a range of measures to limit the problem. The steps were:

- **Better lighting in the area** – Auckland Transport increased the wattage of the bulbs and changed the times that they dim, in February/March 2018.

- **Liquor Ban Signage on Poles** – Auckland Council’s Community Facilities Team have installed signs in February/March 2018.

- ‘**Liquor Ban**’ signs on the road and footpath Auckland Transport and the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board painted ‘Liquor Ban’ signs on footpaths in the area.

- ‘**No Parking**’ restriction – In June 2018 a new ‘No Parking’ was established in the area that makes it illegal to stop there between 10pm and 4am.

5. Auckland Transport has worked together with Police and Auckland Council to develop a coordinated response to this issue.
6. The public nuisance has not dissipated; and noise and other anti-social behavior continues to be a problem. Therefore, in March 2019 a Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board facilitated formation of a Community Safety Working Group bringing together Police, Auckland Council, Auckland Transport, the Māngere Bridge Business Association and the Māngere Bridge Residents and Ratepayers Association.

Tātaritanga me ngā tohutohu / Analysis and advice

7. The Community Safety Working Group has requested that Auckland Transport investigate closing this section of road and transferring ownership to Auckland Council. A process known as ‘stopping’ the road. The advantage of ‘stopping’ the road is that it ceases to be legal road and is no longer subject to restrictions on closure by gates, chains or other devices. Shown below in Figure 1 is the area in question, extending from the intersection of Coronation and Waterfront Road to the boat ramp.

Figure 1: Proposed Road Stopping Area

8. The Community Safety Working Group and the local board believe that closing this section of road at night would prevent public nuisance by forcing people that want to behave anti-socially to gather at other less attractive and smaller sites. This also means that enforcement is easier. Based on this assessment of the situation the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board requested that Auckland Transport investigate ‘stopping’ this section of road.
9. Auckland Transport considered the road ‘stopping’ request and reported the costs and risks to the Community Safety Working Group on 23 May 2019. The Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Chair asked that the information be provided to the local board as a decision report so that the board members can consider the potential costs and decide whether they are prepared to fund the application.

10. The full process for a road ‘stopping’ application is included as Attachment A to this report. Auckland Transport reports that an application is likely to take at least a year to progress through all the stages and may take longer depending on a variety of factors.

11. The approximate costs of an application are listed below:
   - Application cost $2000
   - Survey Office plan $5000 - $10,000 (depends on amount of field work/pegging required)
   - Valuation $1000 (if required)
   - Maori engagement $1000 (Land status report)
   - Public notification $1000
   - Legal fees $200
   - LINZ fees $500

12. An application is generally likely to cost approximately $15,000. Auckland Transport does not fund any costs for road ‘stopping’, the applicant (ie. the local board) carries all costs.

13. In summary investigating ‘stopping’ the Coronation Road requires a commitment of approx. $ 15,000. Auckland Transport cannot pay this cost. If the local board wishes to proceed it must commit to funding the application.

14. Auckland Transport’s advice is that starting an application to ‘stop’ the road is a significant expense and not without risk. The process is for a significant area, well used by the public so would need to be publically notified. An objection could result in the application’s referral to the Environment Court for a decision, increasing time and cost. This adds a layer of uncertainty to the application.

15. Further, at this time there is no wider plan for the reserve area, ‘stopping’ the road may impact users of the area such as Waka Ama groups, fishermen and other recreational users and business users who use the road, car park or park facilities at different times. Should the road remain essentially unchanged but able to be closed? Alternatively, should it become part of a wider plan for upgrading the Waterfront Reserve? New Zealand Transport Agency is rebuilding Old Māngere Bridge as a pedestrian bridge so should the road be rebuilt as a walking and cycling pathway? If it does, then it is no longer an Auckland Transport project and will become a community facilities project. Essentially, there is a wide range of unknowns at this time and Auckland Transport would urge the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board to consider these factors before funding the application.

16. If the local board feels that the current situation outweighs the possible risk then it needs to commit funding and a draft resolution is included above for consideration.

**Ngā whakaaweawe ā-rohe me ngā tirohanga a te poari ā-rohe / Local impacts and local board views**

17. The issues discussed in this report were workshopped with both the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board and the Māngere Bridge Community Safety Working Group on a number of occasions. Most recently with the local board on 5 June 2019. The local board supports the idea of mitigating the safety and public nuisance issues around this location and progress the application to Auckland Transport to ‘stop’ Coronation Road between Waterfront Road and the boat ramp at Māngere Bridge.
Tauākī whakaaweawe Māori / Māori impact statement

18. Study of the options indicates that an application to ‘stop’ Coronation Road between Waterfront Road and the boat ramp involves a significant decision in relation to land or a body of water so iwi consultation will be required.

19. If the recommendation is supported and the application starts then iwi will be consulted and any concerns or suggestions considered in planning.

Ngā ritenga ā-pūtea / Financial implications

20. The financial implications of the draft recommendations are a commitment of an estimated $15,000 to fund the application.

21. Where this money is allocated from is the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board’s decision but payment would be made on a monthly basis as the application progressed.

Ngā raru tūpono / Risks

22. The most significant risks is an objection to the application. This situation will significantly increase the time and cost required for the application.

Ngā koringa ā-muri / Next steps

23. If the recommendations are approved, Auckland Transport will immediately start work to fulfil the requests. Auckland Transport will report on progress monthly.

Ngā tāpirihanga

Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Road Stop Process</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ngā kaihaina

Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Ben Stallworthy - Elected Member Relationship Manager</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorisers</td>
<td>Jonathan Anyon - Elected Member Team Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rina Tagore - Relationship Manager Māngere-Ōtahuhu &amp; Otara-Papatoetoe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Auckland Transport Update Report for June 2019

File No.: CP2019/10550

Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report
1. To provide an update to the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board on transport related matters in their area, including the Local Board Transport Capital Fund (LBTCF).

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary
2. Although this report does not require a decision, there is decision report on the agenda this month. This report contains information about the following:
   - The wider ‘context’ involving a summary of the strategic projects or issues effecting the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu area.
   - An update on the Local Board Transport Capital Fund (LBTCF)
   - Progress on local board advocacy initiatives.

Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s
That the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board:
a) receive the Auckland Transport June 2019 update report.

Horopaki
Context
3. Auckland Transport is responsible for all of Auckland’s transport services, excluding state highways. Auckland Transport reports on a monthly basis to local boards, as set out in the Local Board Engagement Plan. This monthly reporting commitment acknowledges the important engagement role local boards play within and on behalf of their local communities.

4. Auckland Transport continues to deliver a number of strategic projects in Māngere-Ōtāhuhu, discussed below.

Road Safety and Speed Management
5. In 2018 the New Zealand Government committed to deliver a new road safety strategy in the Government Policy Statement on Land Transport, Auckland Transport has been focussed on supporting a Vision Zero approach to traffic safety.

6. The reason for this change is to address an increasing problem in Auckland, road, safety (including in Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board) has got worse over the last five years and Auckland Council and Auckland Transport are taking action to address the problem.

7. The first major step is establishing a new Speed Bylaw consolidating speed limit changes in a set of local speed restrictions designed to slow traffic down in high-risk areas.

8. Auckland Transport consulted the community in early 2019 and received 11,007 submissions. The Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board made a written submission.
9. Auckland Transport is considering the information gathered during the consultation period and a formal report with recommendations will be made to the Auckland Transport board in June 2019. Auckland Transport's board will consider the proposals and the submissions made then decide on the final plan.

10. The effect in Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board is unlikely to be significant at this stage only three roads are identified for changes. Auckland Transport plans to be making changes from the Speed Bylaw by August 2019.

Airport to Botany Rapid Transport Network (RTN)

11. This project will help deliver Auckland Transport’s public transport strategy by providing an east-west RTN linking Auckland Airport with Botany via Manukau. The New Zealand Transport Agency, Auckland Airport and Auckland Transport are working together to plan and build the new RTN, which will be a bus or light rail link between Auckland Airport and Botany.

12. In April 2019 the project, team briefed the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board about the results of the consultation that was undertaken in November and December 2018. The overall aim is that by June 2019 the project team can discuss the project with Auckland Transport’s Board providing them with information from the consultation process to consider and confirm project direction.

13. When the Auckland Transport Board is finished considering the project, the team will come return to the effected local boards and provide more information including confirmation of preferred routes.

14. Meanwhile, work on the Puhinui Station continues; initial design is complete and Auckland Transport is technically reviewing it. Concurrently, Auckland Transport will procure a contractor for construction of the new station.

Figure 1: Puhinui Station Concept Drawing
Tātaritanga me ngā tohutohu

Analysis and advice

Responding to Resolutions

15. At the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board meetings, members passed a series of resolutions. Auckland Transport’s responses to these resolutions are recorded below. The resolution in italic font and the answer in normal font. A number of the resolutions may require an update in the future.

Resolution Number MO/2019/59
c) That the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board request that Community Auckland Transport officers update the local board on the following new LBTCF projects:
   i. foot paths on Yates Road to Massey Road, to the Massey Homestead and around the north east corner of Walter Massey Park.

16. This project was authorised by the local board in May 2019. Auckland Transport will regularly report on progress.

Resolution Number MO/2019/59
d) That the Mangere-Otahuhu Local Board request Auckland Transport to urgently investigate and repair the ongoing faulty road surfaces on:
   i. Bader Drive
   ii. Favona Road
   iii. James Fletcher Road
   iv. Robertson Road
   v. Coronation Road

17. Auckland Transport has reviewed these roads as requested and can report the following:

   - Bader Drive: This problem has been noted for some time and plans are underway to rehabilitate large sections particularly near the roundabout at the intersection of Mascot Road. It is planned that the work will be completed the in the 19-20 Financial Year.

   - Favona Road: Auckland Transport monitors Favona Road regularly and it is generally in good condition; but there are issues at the Robertson, Walmsley and Favona Roads roundabout. The issues are understood and a rehabilitation has been planned for some time. The rehabilitation stalled to accommodate a planned housing development, which requires considerable drainage and underground works in the road corridor. It would not be prudent for Auckland Transport to rehabilitate this area fully if it is likely to be dug up during the development. However, the local board’s points are noted and further repairs will be made to keep the road as safe and comfortable as possible until a full rehabilitation is completed.

   - James Fletcher Road: Auckland Transport is aware of the failed areas that need repair and a full rehabilitation is planned but it will not be able to be funded for sometime, probably in the 20/21 Financial Year. Auckland Transport notes the local board’s concern and will conduct repair as required to keep the area as safe and comfortable as possible.

   - Robertson Road – Like Favona Road, Auckland Transport monitors Robertson Road regularly and it is generally in good condition; but there are issues at the Robertson, Walmsley and Favona Roads roundabout. As discussed above a planned housing development stalled rehabilitation of this area and Auckland Transport notes
the local board’s concern and will monitor it and conduct repairs as required to keep the area as safe and comfortable as possible.

Resolution Number MO/2019/59
e) That the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board request Auckland Transport to increase its levels of service to maintain and repair locals roads, in line with Auckland Transport’s commitment to improving safety on Auckland’s roads through its Road Safety Programme and Auckland Regional Land Transport Plan 2018–2028.

18. The budget allocated to road maintenance and renewals is set every three years in Auckland Transport’s budget the Regional Land Transport Programme (RLTP). This discussion includes setting the ‘levels of service’ that Auckland Council requires from Auckland Transport.

19. The current programme, maintenance levels of service and Auckland Transport’s focus on safety were established during the development of the 2018-28 RLTP and cannot be easily changed at this time.

20. If the local board wishes to increase the amount of resource that is provided to maintenance and renewals Auckland Transport's advice is to engage fully with Auckland Council’s statutory planning process by advocating in the next Local Board Plan for higher levels of service. Advocacy in the Local Board Plan provides the basis for a reassessment and possible re-prioritisation of maintenance and renewals within Council's Long Term Plan and Regional Land Transport Programme.

Resolution Number MO/2019/59
f) That the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board request Auckland Transport to investigate on the Bus Shelter improvement project for maintenance, replacement and or repairs of bus-shelters in the local area as per the list tabled at the meeting.

21. The list has been provided to Auckland Transport and is currently under investigation.

Local Board Transport Capital Fund

22. The LBTCF is a capital budget provided to all local boards by Auckland Council and delivered by Auckland Transport. Local boards can use this fund to deliver transport infrastructure projects that they believe are important but are not part of Auckland Transport’s work programme. Projects must also:

- Be safe.
- Not impede network efficiency.
- Be in the road corridor (although projects running through parks may be considered if they support a transport outcome).

23. The fund allows local boards to build transport focused local improvements in their areas. Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board’s total funding in this term is approximately $2.6 million (including new money allocated during the recent Council budget process and shown in the ‘Financial Summary’). The following table provides an overall summary of the current LBTCF position.

Table 1: Local Board Transport Capital Fund Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mangere Otahuhu Local Board Transport Capital Fund Financial Summary</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Funds Available in current political term</td>
<td>$2,641,298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount committed to date on projects approved for design and/or construction</td>
<td>$2,047,383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remaining Budget left</td>
<td>$593,915</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
24. At this point in the electoral term Auckland Transport is aiming to ‘close off’ the various projects discussed with local boards and either stop ones that can’t be started by the end of the term or make sure ones that can be delivered are started before the electoral period starts.

25. Last month the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board authorized two projects:
   - Upgrading the footpaths in and around the Mangere East Town Centre
   - Building a new pathway through Boggust Park.

26. Authorisation of these projects has moved approximately $464,651 from being unallocated to being committed. It should be noted that the amount committed to date, $2,074,383 includes $480,000 that was previously committed to the Ashgrove Reserve project.

27. This month the board will consider funding the Ashgrove Reserve walking and cycling path. This project is discussed in more detail in a decision report on this agenda.

28. Below in Table 2 is a summary project status.

Table 2: Local Board Transport Capital Fund Projects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Overview</th>
<th>Projects</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upgrading the footpaths in and around the Mangere East Town Centre.</td>
<td>Upgrading footpaths and pedestrian facilities in Mangere East.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bader Drive Roundabout</td>
<td>Building a two lane roundabout at the intersection of Bader Drive and Idlewild Road</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Widening Bader Drive in front of the Cosmopolitan Club</td>
<td>Completed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashgrove Reserve walking and cycling path</td>
<td>A walking and cycling path through the Ashgrove Reserve.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bus shelter improvement project</td>
<td>Local board members are putting together the list of stops.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boggust Park</td>
<td>Improve the parking and pathways in or around Boggust Park.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2: Local Board Transport Capital Fund Projects

Detailed Project Progress Report

Upgrading the footpaths in and around the Mangere East Town Centre

The board asked Auckland Transport to concentrate specifically on one section at the east end of the town centre from Yates Road to the Massey Homestead and the north-east corner of Walter Massey Park.

In May 2019 the local board committed $338,000 to this project and authorised Auckland
Transport to construct:

- A better footpath on Yates Road estimated at $225,000
- A pathway around the north –east corner of Walter Massey Park estimated at $125,000
- A new section of footpath 2m wide footpath costing approx. $38,000 from Yates Road to Massey.

The pathway around the park’s route is not consented but the final design process will quickly confirm details of costs or risks.

**Bader Drive Roundabout**

The final design has been reviewed by the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board. This project slowed down a little and we have had to review the plan and confirm the timeline.

The next steps are:

- Delivery of final plans - 14 June 2019
- Load tender into public website 17 June 2019
- Tender period – 17 June - 8 July 2019
- Tender evaluation – No later than 15 July 2019
- Award tender – 15 July 2019
- Contractor mobilisation on site no later than 31 July 2019.

The build time is likely to be a month to six weeks. Which means that the project will be built by September 2019.

**Widening Bader Drive in front of the Cosmopolitan Club**

Completed.

**Ashgrove Reserve Cycle Route**

This project is discussed in detailed decision report elsewhere on this agenda.

**Bus shelter improvement project**

The Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board has stated by resolution that it will provide a list of the sites and has requested that upon receipt of this list Auckland Transport provides a cost estimate.

At the time, this report was written this list had not been provided.

**Boggust Park Walking and Cycling Path**

The board has requested that $126,651 is transferred from the LBTCF to Auckland
Local board advocacy

29. This section provides a regular report about how Auckland Transport is supporting the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board’s Advocacy Initiatives. The board’s Advocacy Initiatives are recorded in its Local Board Plan. In this month’s report, the board’s Advocacy Initiatives from the 2016-19 term have been recorded in the table below.

30. **Table 3: Advocacy Initiative Status**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Initiative</th>
<th>Auckland Transport has a range of projects underway supporting this initiative including:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A well-connected area, part of a great, affordable public transport network that makes it easy for all to move around.</td>
<td>• Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board has committed $388,000 to footpath upgrades in Mangere East town centre.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deliver projects with the governing body and Auckland Transport including: Improving street connections between the Ōtāhuhu bus/train station and town centre. Upgrading the street environment around Māngere East shopping area and community facilities. Completing the Māngere town centre bus station upgrade. Support walking and cycling connections around popular parks like Walter Massey and Māngere Town Centre.</td>
<td>• Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board has options for work in Ashgrove Reserve that can be funded from the LBTCF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attractive, accessible and safe cycle ways and walkways.</td>
<td>An advocacy issue that Auckland Transport can help support but cannot lead.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Champion and support the Ōtāhuhu Portage route project to open the area for recreation, walking and cycling.</td>
<td>An advocacy issue that Auckland Transport can help support but cannot lead.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implement Norana path walkway and fund priority Local Paths projects</td>
<td>Auckland Transport’s Community Cycling Fund has been used to deliver a project in Māngere.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continue supporting Te Ara Mua-Future Streets and identify options to increase use of cycle ways and walkways</td>
<td>Partner with Te Wānanga o Aotearoa to use digital technology to popularise and increase use of new paths.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safe, attractive and well-maintained streets for all.</td>
<td>Auckland Transport has delivered the project to widen Bader Road and is about to start the Bader Drive Roundabout.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Develop and deliver improvements to Bader Drive, e.g. a roundabout at the Idlewild Road intersection and road widening near Māngere town centre.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Community Safety Fund

31. Established in the 2018 Regional Land Transport Plan, the Community Safety Fund sees $20 million across all local board for local road safety initiatives. The fund is split between local board areas based on the number of death and serious injury crashes in that area. Mangere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board’s budget is $1,108,085.

32. On 1 May 2019 Auckland Transport workshoped with Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board and provided advice regarding possible projects. The local board has asked that Auckland Transport investigate the following projects:

- **Safety improvements near rest homes** – Reviewing and improving pedestrian safety outside four rest homes selected by the local board.
- **Vine Street pedestrian crossing** – New crossing on Vine Street.
- **Crossings in Mangere Bridge** - Building a range of pedestrian crossings in Mangere Bridge.
- **Walmsley Road / Donnell Ave intersection improvement** – Re-modelling the intersection to make it safer.
- **Princes Street roundabout and GSR safety** – Re-modelling the roundabout and Great South Road to make the are safer.

33. Auckland Transport is assessing all of these projects. No information available yet and the original date for confirming projects has been extended to July 2019 (it was June 2019) and the planned process for decision-making will be:

- In July 2019, Auckland Transport responds with estimated costs and whether (or not) a project can be funded from the Community Safety Fund.
- The Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board decides which projects it wishes to use the Community Safety Fund to deliver at the July 2019 business meeting.
- Auckland Transport develops a regional work programme for delivery of all Community Safety Fund project over the next two financial years and reports back to local boards.

Future Streets activation activities

34. Auckland Transport continues to work hard with the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board to support the Future Streets project. Auckland Transport is supporting this project by promoting use of the area for walking and cycling.

35. On 4 June 2019 Auckland Transport support Triple Teez to run an event titled ‘The Royal Ride’ The event was a free cycling focused, community day that ran from 11am to 2pm.

36. The day was well attended, and enjoyed by all. There were cycle skill activities, novelty bikes, a fleet of rickshaws, smoothie bikes, “Royal Rides” around Future Streets, a sausage sizzle, live performances, face painting, children’s games and other activities, all free of charge. Educational materials about healthy eating and litter were also available.

37. Due to weather and conditions of the grounds at Blake Road (BMX track) reserve, the event was moved the Mangere Town Centre carpark, outside the Māori Wardens office. On 12 April 2019, Auckland Transport is collaborating with Mangere Bikefit to run the second Ladies Pink Bike Rave a female only cycling event in the local area. The event includes guided rides around the Mangere Te Ara Mua – Future Streets cycle-ways, free food and entertainment.
Ngā whakaaweawe me ngā tirohanga a te rōpū Kaunihera
Council group impacts and views
38. This is not a decision report and there are no significant impacts on other Council groups.

Ngā whakaaweawe ā-rohe me ngā tirohanga a te poari ā-rohe
Local impacts and local board views

Auckland Transport consultations
39. Over the last reporting period, Auckland Transport did not have projects requiring local board feedback.

Traffic Control Committee resolutions
40. Normally, this section records Traffic Control Committee (TCC) decisions. In this reporting period, the TCC did not pass resolutions in Mangere-Otahuhu local board area.

Tauākī whakaaweawe Māori
Māori impact statement
41. In this reporting period no projects required iwi liaison
Ngā ritenga ā-pūtea
Financial implications
42. This month the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu has only one financial commitment and this is discussed in separate report elsewhere on the agenda.

Ngā raru tūpono me ngā whakamaurutanga
Risks and mitigations
43. At this time, the most significant financial risk for the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board will soon be mitigated by the allocation of the remainder of the LBTCF.

Ngā koringa ā-muri
Next steps
44. Auckland Transport will provide another update report to the local board next month.

Ngā tāpirihanga
Attachments
There are no attachments for this report.

Ngā kaihaina
Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Ben Stallworthy - Elected Member Relationship Manager</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorisers</td>
<td>Jonathan Anyon - Elected Member Team Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rina Tagore - Relationship Manager Mangere-Otahuhu &amp; Otara-Papatoetoe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Quick Response Round Three 2018/2019 grant allocations

File No.: CP2019/09709

Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report
1. To fund, part-fund or decline applications received for the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Quick Response Grants, Round Three 2018/2019.

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary
3. This report presents applications received in Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Quick Response Grants Round Three 2018/2019 (see Attachment B).
4. The Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board has set a total community grants budget of $284,578 for the 2018/2019 financial year. A total of $84,648 has been allocated in Local Grant and multi-board Round One. In Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Quick Response Round one and two, a total of $33,554 was allocated.
5. At the February 2019 Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board business meeting (MO/2019/09) a total amount of $150,000 was reallocated to the local board grants budget. This leaves a total of $316,376 to be allocated remaining grant rounds.
6. A total of $95,997.00 has been allocated in the second Local Grant and Multiboard round. This leaves a total of $220,379 to be allocated to applications received in Quick Response Round three.
7. Twenty-five applications were received for Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Quick Response Grant Round Three 2018/2019, requesting a total of $44,339.00

Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s
That the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board:
a) agree to fund, part-fund or decline each application in Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Quick Response Grant Round Three 2018/2019 listed in Table One.

Table One: Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Quick Response Grant Round Three 2018/2019 applications:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Organisation</th>
<th>Main focus</th>
<th>Requesting funding for</th>
<th>Amount requested</th>
<th>Eligibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Quick Response Round Three 2018/2019 grant allocations
<p>| QR1909-308 | Communicare CMA (Ak) Incorporated | Community | Towards venue hire cost for the Mangere Communicare Friendship centre. | $521.00 | Eligible |
| QR1909-311 | Auckland Niue Rugby League Incorporated | Events, Sport and recreation | Towards tournament cost, a first responder medic, flushing portaloo toilets. | $2,000.00 | Eligible |
| QR1909-313 | Losalia Aleva | Arts and culture | Towards dance tutoring cost, venue hire cost, tutor fees and audio CD's. | $1,000.00 | Eligible |
| QR1909-315 | Niue Pacific Island Presbyterian Church, (PIPC) Fuata | Community | Towards fitness equipment cost, boxing gloves, pads, skipping rope, tug-o-war rope, beep test CD, tube ladder. | $1,000.00 | Eligible |
| QR1909-317 | Te Tumu | Sport and recreation | Towards Waka Ama NZ Nationals cost, waka blades and paddles. | $2,000.00 | Eligible |
| QR1909-318 | Mangere Hawks Netball Club | Sport and recreation | Towards end of year award ceremony cost, trophies. | $2,000.00 | Eligible |
| QR1909-323 | Otahuhu Town Hall Community Centre | Community | Towards venue hire cost of the mums and bubs playgroup at the Otahuhu Town Hall. | $2,000.00 | Eligible |
| QR1909-324 | South Auckland Seniors and Youth Association Incorporated | Community | Towards operations cost and seniors trip, venue hire, Christmas trip to Hamilton, petrol vouchers, festival attendance Diwali and Holi, tea, coffee, presents for visitors. | $2,000.00 | Eligible |
| QR1909-326 | Royal New Zealand Plunket Trust | Community | Towards toy cost, wooden toys, arts and crafts, ride on toys. | $2,000.00 | Eligible |
| QR1909-330 | Training Ship (TS) Gambia Sea Cadet Association of New Zealand (SCANZ) Incorporated | Sport and recreation | Towards cost for fitness programme, projector, accommodation and food. | $1,999.00 | Eligible |
| QR1909-331 | Mangere Pathfinder Club | Community | Towards cost for their Pathfinder club, participation badges, administration cost. | $1,000.00 | Eligible |
| QR1909-332 | Auckland Kids Achievement Trust | Community | Towards venue hire cost for the Kiwi can jam at the Vodafone events centre in Manukau. | $2,000.00 | Eligible |
| QR1909-334 | Samoa Atia’e I Magele Society Incorporated | Community | Towards jackets and shirts for the Samoa Atia’e Community Patrol team. | $2,000.00 | Eligible |
| QR1909-336 | Tuaine Marsters | Sport and recreation | Towards sports equipment cost, foldable sports trolley, tennis balls, jumbo tennis balls, volley balls, basketballs, sports storage bags, dodge balls, whistles, training bibs | $1,000.00 | Eligible |
| QR1909-337 | Screenies (Pipikids International Film and Media Festival Trust) | Arts and culture | Towards Screenies Children's Film Festival Aotearoa event cost, venue hire, technician and ushers. | $991.00 | Eligible |
| QR1909-338 | Parenting Place Charitable Trust | Community | Towards parenting programme, presenters salaries. | $2,000.00 | Eligible |
| QR1909-339 | Mrs Melissa Cole | Arts and culture | Towards installation - Tihei Mauri Ora cost, yarn cost and fee cost for the yarn installation. | $2,200.00 | Eligible |
| QR1909-340 | Otahuhu Softball Club | Events, Sport and recreation | Towards event cost for softball muster, advertising, giveaways and catering. | $1,664.00 | Eligible |
| QR1909-341 | Sasa Fetu | Sport and recreation | Towards fitness equipment, rubber plates, kettle weights, power bags, sand bags and mitts. | $2,000.00 | Eligible |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Grant Number</th>
<th>Organization</th>
<th>Sector</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Eligibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>QR1909-342</td>
<td>Life Education Trust Counties Manukau</td>
<td>Community</td>
<td>Towards cost of children’s work books for the Life Education Trust Counties Manukau programmes in schools.</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>Eligible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>QR1909-343</td>
<td>Otahuhu Business Association Incorporated</td>
<td>Community</td>
<td>Towards warden clothing gear, high-vis jackets.</td>
<td>$1,840.00</td>
<td>Eligible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>QR1909-346</td>
<td>The Operating Theatre Trust trading as Tim Bray Theatre Company</td>
<td>Arts and culture</td>
<td>Towards free show tickets for children in the local board area to attend, Margaret Mahy’s; &quot;The Man Whose Mother Was A Pirate&quot; production.</td>
<td>$1,978.00</td>
<td>Eligible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>QR1909-348</td>
<td>New Zealand Blue Light</td>
<td>Community</td>
<td>Towards entry cost, to Rainbows End for 100 youth in Mangere and Otahuhu.</td>
<td>$2,521.00</td>
<td>Eligible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>QR1909-355</td>
<td>Waterlea Indoor Bowling Club</td>
<td>Sport and recreation</td>
<td>Towards venue hire cost for the Waterlea Indoor Bowling Club.</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>Eligible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>QR1909-356</td>
<td>Mangere Central Indoor Bowling Club</td>
<td>Sport and recreation</td>
<td>Towards venue hire cost for the Mangere Central Indoor Bowling Club.</td>
<td>$2,625.00</td>
<td>Eligible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$44,339.00</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Horopaki Context**

8. The local board allocates grants to groups and organisations delivering projects, activities and services that benefit Aucklanders and contribute to the vision of being a world class city.
9. The Auckland Council Community Grants Policy supports each local board to adopt a grants programme.

10. The local board grants programme sets out:
   - local board priorities
   - lower priorities for funding
   - exclusions
   - grant types, the number of grant rounds and when these will open and close
   - any additional accountability requirements.

11. The Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board adopted their grants programme for 2018/2019 on 18 April 2018 and will operate three quick response and two local grants rounds for this financial year.

12. The community grant programmes have been extensively advertised through the council grants webpage, local board webpages, local board e-newsletters, Facebook pages, council publications, radio, and community networks.

13. The Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board has set a total community grants budget of $284,578 for the 2018/2019 financial year.

Tātaritanga me ngā tohutohu
Analysis and advice

14. The aim of the local board grant programme is to deliver projects and activities which align with the outcomes identified in the local board plan. All applications have been assessed utilising the Community Grants Policy and the local board grant programme criteria. The eligibility of each application is identified in the report recommendations.

Ngā whakaaweawe me ngā tirohanga a te rōpū Kaunihera
Council group impacts and views

15. Based on the main focus of an application, a subject matter expert from the relevant department will provide input and advice. The main focus of an application is identified as arts, community, events, sport and recreation, environment or heritage.

16. The grants programme has no identified impacts on council-controlled organisations and therefore their views are not required.

Ngā whakaaweawe ā-rohe me ngā tirohanga a te poari ā-rohe
Local impacts and local board views

17. Local boards are responsible for the decision-making and allocation of local board community grants. The Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board is required to fund, part-fund or decline these grant applications against the local board priorities identified in the local board grant programme.

18. The board is requested to note that section 48 of the Community Grants Policy states “We will also provide feedback to unsuccessful grant applicants about why they have been declined, so they will know what they can do to increase their chances of success next time.”

19. A summary of each application received through Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Quick Response Grants Round Three is provided (see Attachment B).

Tauākī whakaaweawe Māori
Māori impact statement

20. The local board grants programme aims to respond to Auckland Council’s commitment to improving Māori wellbeing by providing grants to individuals and groups who deliver positive
outcomes for Māori. Auckland Council’s Māori Responsiveness Unit has provided input and support towards the development of the community grant processes.

21. Four organisations applying to Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Quick Response Round Three 2018/2019 indicated their project targets Māori or Māori outcomes.

Ngā ritenga ā-pūtea
Financial implications

22. The allocation of grants to community groups is within the adopted Long-term Plan 2018-2028 and local board agreements.

23. The Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board has set a total community grants budget of $284,578 for the 2018/2019 financial year. A total of $84,648 has been allocated in one local grant and multi-board round. In Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Quick Response Round one and two, a total of $33,554 was allocated.

24. At the February 2019 Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board business meeting (MO/2019/09) a total amount of $150,000 was reallocated to the local board grants budget. This leaves a total of $316,376 to be allocated remaining grant rounds.

25. A total of $95,997.00 has been allocated in the second local grant round and multi-board round. This leaves a total of 220,379 to be allocated in the remaining quick response round three.

26. Twenty-five applications were received for Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Quick Response Grant Round Three 2018/2019, requesting a total of $44,339.00.

Ngā raru tūpono me ngā whakamaurutanga
Risks and mitigations

27. The allocation of grants occurs within the guidelines and criteria of the Community Grants Policy and the local board grants programme. The assessment process has identified a low risk associated with funding the applications in this round.

Ngā koringa ā-muri
Next steps

28. Following the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board allocating funding for local board quick response grants round two, Commercial and Finance staff will notify the applicants of the local board’s decision.

Ngā tāpirihanga
Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Mangere-Otahuhu Local Board Grants Programme 2018-2019. (Under Separate Cover)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Mangere-Otahuhu Local Board Quick Response Round Three 2018-2019, Application Summaries. (Under Separate Cover)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ngā kaihaina
Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Helen Taimarangai - Senior Community Grants Advisor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorisers</td>
<td>Fran Hayton - Principal Grants Advsr &amp; Incentives TL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shane King - Head of Service Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rina Tagore - Relationship Manager Mangere-Otahuhu &amp; Otara-Papatoetoe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board
19 June 2019

Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Youth Scholarships applications, 2018/2019
File No.: CP2019/10538

Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report
1. To approve the 2018/2019 Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Youth Scholarships (youth scholarships).

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary
2. The local board 2018/2019 work programme line 1067 has an allocated budget of $15,000 for youth scholarships.
3. Applications for the youth scholarships opened on 6 March 2019 and closed on 19 April 2019.
4. Six applications were received, totaling $9,492 (Attachment A).
5. The local board reviewed the applications at a workshop on 5 June 2019.
6. Staff recommend approving grants for five applications totalling $7,491.50 and declining one application which does not meet the criteria.

Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s
That the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board:

a) approve the following 2018/2019 Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Youth Scholarships applicants:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID number</th>
<th>Requesting funding for</th>
<th>Amount requested</th>
<th>Amount recommended</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOYG-02</td>
<td>Flights, accommodation and travel related cost to represent New Zealand at the 2019 Trans-Tasman Tag20 tournament in Gold Coast Australia.</td>
<td>$1,910.00</td>
<td>$1,910.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOYG-12</td>
<td>Participate, train, qualify and compete at World Sprint Champs in Hawaii in August 2020.</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOYG-13</td>
<td>Towards purchasing course material to complete year 4 studies of a Bachelor of Law and Commerce at the University of Auckland.</td>
<td>$781.50</td>
<td>$781.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOYG-14</td>
<td>Towards supporting the applicant to develop her skills to teach Korean language, and enable her to build capacity of the Korean Language School youth group to engage in wider community activities</td>
<td>$800.00</td>
<td>$800.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MOYG-15  Towards ONE4WORTH Tautua 10-week programme, including running workshops related costs $2,000.00 $2,000

Total $7,491.50 $7,491.50

b) decline the following 2018/2019 Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Youth Scholarships applicants:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID number</th>
<th>Requesting funding for</th>
<th>Amount requested</th>
<th>Reason for decline</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOYG-09</td>
<td>Towards producing a short documentary that addresses different aspects of mental health in Pasifika and Maori youth (including cost of videographers, editors and the launch event).</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>Applicant not eligible under the terms of the Youth Scholarships grant programme</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total $2,000.00

c) allocate $1,500 from 2018/2019 work programme line 1067 for a recipient ceremony to take place in June 2019.

Horopaki Context

7. The local board 2018/2019 work programme line 1067 has an allocated budget of $15,000 for youth scholarships.

8. The aim of the youth scholarships is to support local rangatahi with leadership development opportunities in any field of personal endeavor, including arts, sports and cultural activities and Māori and Pasifika arts and culture.

9. The local board provided strategic direction to staff about the criteria for youth scholarships assessment criteria, in alignment to the local board plan outcomes at a workshop on 20 June 2018.

10. Advertising and promotion was targeted to key audiences, including migrant and refugee groups, disability groups, Māori and iwi organisations and staff hosted a community information session to share information on the grant criteria and how to apply.

11. Applications for the youth scholarships opened on 6 March 2019 and closed on 19 April 2019.

12. Six applications were received, totaling $9,492 (Attachment A).

13. The local board reviewed the applications at a workshop on 5 June 2019.

Tātaritanga me ngā tohutohu

Analysis and advice

14. The youth scholarships contribute to achieving local board plan Outcome 6: “A place where everyone thrives and belongs” by supporting young people with personal endeavor, including arts, sports and cultural activities and Māori and Pasifika arts and culture.

15. The applications were assessed against the Community Grants Policy and the local board grants programme criteria.
16. Additional information was requested for applicant MOYG-15 to clarify the connection of the purpose of the scholarship to the local board area.

17. Table 1 outlines the five applicants that were assessed as having high alignment to the criteria and are recommended to be approved for funding:

Table 1: 2018/2019 Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Youth Scholarships applicants recommended for approval:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID number</th>
<th>Requesting funding for</th>
<th>Amount requested</th>
<th>Amount recommended</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOYG-02</td>
<td>Flights, accommodation and travel related cost to represent New Zealand at the 2019 Trans-Tasman Tag20 tournament in Gold Coast Australia.</td>
<td>$1,910.00</td>
<td>$1,910.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOYG-12</td>
<td>Participate, train, qualify and compete at World Sprint Champs in Hawaii in August 2020.</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOYG-13</td>
<td>Towards purchasing course material to complete year 4 studies of a Bachelor of Law and Commerce at the University of Auckland.</td>
<td>$781.50</td>
<td>$781.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOYG-14</td>
<td>Towards supporting the applicant to develop her skills to teach Korean language, and enable her to build capacity of the Korean Language School youth group to engage in wider community activities</td>
<td>$800.00</td>
<td>$800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOYG-15</td>
<td>To run the Tautua 10-week programme of workshops that will focus on wellbeing and hospitality with 5-12 participants from Māngere-Ōtāhuhu. The Tautua programme will be based at the Mangere Arts Centre, Community Café and will be hosted by Affirming Works.</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total $7,491.50 $7,491.50

18. One application was assessed as ineligible under the terms of the youth scholarship grant programme.

Ngā whakaaweawe me ngā tirohanga a te rōpū Kaunihera Council group impacts and views

19. There is no council group impact associated with this report.

Ngā whakaaweawe ā-rohe me ngā tirohanga a te poari ā-rohe Local impacts and local board views

20. The local board is the decision-maker for allocation of the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Youth Scholarships budget. The local board can fund, part-fund or decline the scholarship applications.

21. The youth scholarships contribute to achieving local board plan Outcome 6: “A place where everyone thrives and belongs”.

Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Youth Scholarships applications, 2018/2019
22. The local board provided strategic direction to staff about the criteria for youth scholarships assessment criteria, in alignment to the local board plan outcomes at a workshop on 20 June 2018.

23. The local board reviewed the applications at a workshop on 5 June 2019.

**Tauākī whakaaweawe Māori**  
**Māori impact statement**

24. The local board grants programme aims to respond to Auckland Council’s commitment to improving Māori wellbeing by providing grants to individuals and groups who deliver positive outcomes for Maori.

25. The youth scholarships advertising and promotion was targeted at priority communities, including Māori and iwi organisations.

26. Two of the applications received identify as Māori. These scholarships would assist in furthering the local board’s aspirations of outcome 2, Māngere-Ōtāhuhu is the heart of Māori and Pasifika culture.

27. Māngere-Ōtāhuhu is ethnically diverse and has the highest proportion of residents across all 21 local board areas who identify as Pasifika (sixty per cent of residents) and 16 per cent as Māori – 2013 census).

**Ngā ritenga ā-pūtea**  
**Financial implications**

28. The local board 2018/2019 work programme line 1067 has an allocated budget of $15,000 for youth scholarships.

29. Six applications were received, totaling $9,492.00.

30. Staff recommend allocating a total of $7,491.50 to five applicants.

31. The recipient ceremony will take place in June 2019, staff recommend that $1,500 be used for this event.

32. The remaining amount of available budget of $6,008.50 will be reallocated to the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Youth Action Plans per the re-allocation report (MO/2019/66).

**Ngā raru tūpono me ngā whakamaurutanga**  
**Risks and mitigations**

33. All the applications are assessed against an agreed criteria to ensure that the approved recipients align with the local board priorities and any potential risks are mitigated.

**Ngā koringa ā-muri**  
**Next steps**

34. Staff will notify applicants of the local board’s decision and process grant payments.

35. Grant recipients are required to acknowledge the local board on any publicity or promotional material and be available to work with council staff on media coverage.

36. Grant recipients will be invited to provide a verbal report at a future local board business meeting.
Ngā tāpirihanga
Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A0</td>
<td>Youth Scholarships applications</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ngā kaihaina
Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Tanya Moredo – Advisor, Community Empowerment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorisers</td>
<td>Graham Bodman - General Manager Arts, Community and Events</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rina Tagore - Relationship Manager Mangere-Otahuhu &amp; Otara-Papatoetoe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Youth Scholarships
2018-2019
Application information
Marara

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Conflicts of interest:</th>
<th>None identified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physical address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tertiary/ training institution</td>
<td>New Zealand Tag20 U16 GIRLS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funding requested towards:</td>
<td>To represent NZ at the 2019 Trans Tasman Tag20 tournament in Gold Coast Australia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course/conference:</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Why have you chosen to study this course</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What conference event will you be attending:</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please let us know why you think you merit this:
As I have always been a very shy girl, in 2016 I had the opportunity to attend Project K to help me achieve what I am capable to achieve. I can now confidently say that I have overcome obstacles and what to step outside the square and represent my country (NZ) at the tournament. I have participated in many volunteer roles with in the past year supporting and encouraging young girls thru my school or sporting codes who I am apart of to give it ago. Encouraging young girls to overcome their fear is a great feeling at the end. I am also part of the STAR mentor program within my school.

How did you find out about this fund: Word-of-mouth
Are you involved with any volunteer activities if Yes I am a volunteer with sports organisations as a manager, trainer and sometime mentor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Demographics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Male/female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Financial information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amount requested:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other grants approved None
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Flights</td>
<td>$560.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accommodation</td>
<td>$490.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entertainment</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uniform</td>
<td>$195.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport</td>
<td>$195.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency</td>
<td>$80.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1,910.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Shaneel

Conflicts of interest: None identified

Physical address

Tertiary/ training institution: n/a

Funding requested towards: I have always been passionate about improving the mental health of our Pasifika and Maori youth and a crucial part of making a change is raising awareness and this is where my project comes into place. I want to produce a short documentary that addresses different aspects mental health in Pasifika and Maori youth, accompanied by written portfolios of the participants. Mental well-being has been a sensitive topic in the Pasifika and Maori community for a long time and it continues to be that way, and this is becoming a leading factor on why Pasifika and Maori are not choosing not speak up.

The documentary will focus on 6 to 8 young people who are based in South Auckland and tell their story in the most authentic way. I want those young people to be able to fully express their experience growing up Pasifika and Maori while juggling school, family and their mental well-being. The documentary aims to further explore how they’ve dealt with mental health issues, if they did, and if they received any help from their school, community or Government plans whilst researching into what kind of help they needed.

To ensure that I will be capturing a diverse range of views in the documentary, I am reaching out to young people from age range of 14 to 24, young people who have an interest in the creative arts, academic fields and civics. The video will be launched at an event at a South Auckland venue following a facebook launch to be viewed by and shared with the wider community and the bigger goal is to have the film projected in a community space that accessible to all for a period of 4 weeks.

The scholarship money will go towards paying for videographers, editors and the launch event.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course/conference:</th>
<th>n/a</th>
<th>Dates:</th>
<th>n/a</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Why have you chosen to study this course:</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What conference event will you be attending:</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please let us know why you think you merit this:
I am the current Youth MP for Manukau East which puts me in a place to represent my community at Parliamentary levels. It is a known fact that young Maori and Pasifika people are falling out of the loop holes in in government systems which needs to urgently addressed. I am passionate about making a change, I am passionate about decolonising our government, the government that has systems in place that systematically and fundamentally oppress minority groups. I am passionate about creating a government that represents the needs of their people, a government that is progressive, accessible and listens to all.
I strongly believe that my project will make a genuine and much needed change in our community. The first step to solving a problem is identifying we have one, and we haven’t quite done that. My documentary will educate our community into accepting an issue that Pasifika and Maori youth are struggling with and therefore allow for open conversations and development of solutions.

I am a part of the Minister of Education’s Youth Advisory Group where I have established that youth well-being is a priority. Advocating is one thing but getting into the community and doing the work gets things done. This is where my project comes into place, with the correct funding, I will be equipped to engage youth and adults in a way that is educational, purposeful and reflective of their values.

| How did you find out about this fund: | Word-of-mouth |
| Are you involved with any volunteer activities | Youth MP for Manukau East and Finalist Youth MP for Mangere |
| | Each member of Parliament select a youth MP to represent them and young people from their community. Youth MP’s will submit potential topics to be discussed at Youth Parliament, deliver projects, engage with MP’s, connect with their peers to understand their views on topics to be discussed at the two-day Youth Parliament event. |
| | Laboumesia |
| | A Pacific Youth Group associated with the Labour Party Auckland Pacific Sector. We are aiming to get more of our brothers and sisters engaged and informed in a way that is accessible and reflective of our values. |
| | 2018/19 Ministerial Youth Advisory Group |
| | Details: It is one of my priorities to remove isolating barriers from the journey of learners, so they can utilise all their potential. Too often, many students fall out of the loop hole in the education system, have little support and face failure when it is all avoidable. Youth Advisory Group where I advocate the youth within our education system and ensure that their voices, that wouldn’t be heard otherwise, are heard in the during policy and decision making. My role is very similar to that of a Student Representative on the Board of Trustees, however, I find myself representing a larger group of people that have been suppressed by the education system for a very long time. I believe it is imperative that the education system is rebuilt so it is not set up to fail groups of students who have great potential. |
| | Peace Foundation - Leadership Group |
| | Details: In 2017, I was selected to be a member of the South Auckland leadership group founded by the Peace Foundation. In this group, we identify problems in our community and find solutions to those. These solutions are developed into projects which are carried out by me and other members. Our recent projects have been focused on homelessness and promoting unity within our community. |
| | Peace Ambassador/Peer Mediator |
| | I believe that the well-being and mental health of a student is very important in the success of a learner therefore it is important that junior students in schools feel comfortable and safe. I have been a Peace Ambassador and Peer Mediator in my school for the last 2 years and |
my role is to check in on students to see how they are coping with the transition from Intermediate to high school, whilst peer mediating, conflicts that may arise between students and guiding them to find a solution themselves that both disputants are satisfied with.

Counties Manukau Health - Youth Actor
Details: Beginning 2016, I also got myself involved with Youth Actors that required me to help train health professionals in how they need to work with teenagers.

Demographics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Male/female</th>
<th>Ethnicity</th>
<th>Age</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Male</td>
<td>Fijian</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Financial information

Amount requested: $2,000.00

Other grants approved

None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Videographers</td>
<td>Not identified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Editors</td>
<td>Not identified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Launch events</td>
<td>Not identified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board
19 June 2019

Jaksyn

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Conflicts of interest:</th>
<th>n/a</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physical address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tertiary/ training institution</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funding requested towards:</td>
<td>To support my intention to participate, train over next 15mths, qualify and compete at IVF World Sprint Champs in Hilo Bay Hawaii from Aug 2020.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course/conference:</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Why have you chosen to study this course</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What conference event will you be attending:</td>
<td>2020 IVF Outrigger Canoe World Sprint Champs in Hilo Bay Hawaii. I hope to achieve rangatahi empowerment and leadership by role modelling to other young adults of what can be achieved through hard work, determination and focussed effort for this campaign to be successful. My personal goals include making top 8 V1s at Auckland Regionals in Dec 2019. Then onto Top 3 at Nationals in Jan 2020 leading up to Hawaii Worlds Aug 2020.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Please let us know why you think you merit this:</td>
<td>My journey in the sport of waka ama began in May 2017 aged 12. In Sept 2017 I competed and placed first (gold) second (silver) 3rd (2 x bronze) medals in the Trans Tasman Gubbi Gubbi Outrigger Championships at Lake Kawana Sunshine Coast Australia. Immediately following this I went onto qualify at the Akidd Regionals at Lake Pupuke Takapuna in V1 500m heats-finals. This enabled my position to compete in V1 500m sprint representing the Auckland Region at Lake Karapiro Cambridge. I placed top 11 in NZ Intermediate Boys 500m category. I train consistently 110% all year whilst being involved in community activities at major waka ama events all over the country (para kore initiatives and carparking).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How did you find out about this fund:</td>
<td>Council website</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Are you involved with any volunteer activities</td>
<td>My whanau (myself, my older brother/sister &amp; my Mum) have been involved with volunteer annual tree planting and pest control programmes throughout the Southern Sector parks region (Ambury/Hamlin Hill/Te Papakanga/Omana/Duders/Hunua Ranges) since 2007. Most recently I volunteered at a local wharekura/Marae based primary school to help setup and clear their vegetable gardens. My Mum and brother are from Volunteer Coastguard (Northern Region) within the last 10years.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Demographics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Male/ female</th>
<th>Ethnicity</th>
<th>Age</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Male</td>
<td>Māori</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Financial information

**Amount requested:** $ 2,000.00

### Other grants approved

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maui Kanu Vitea Carbon Waka</td>
<td>$3,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel to Mangere Bridge for V1 trainings 2xpwk</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel to Mt Richmond for landbase 1xpwk</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel to Otahuhu for gym sessions 2xpwk</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel to Ian Shaw Reserve Mt Wgtn for W6 training 3xpwk</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel expenses to Hawaii (Flights AKL-HON-HILO-HON-AKL/Accom 7 days)</td>
<td>$2,899.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total:** $6,179.00
### Augustina

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Conflicts of interest:</th>
<th>None identified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physical address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tertiary/ training institution</td>
<td>The University of Auckland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funding requested towards:</td>
<td>My yearlong law papers have two required course books each with relevant cases and legislations all compiled together. There is also a prescribed Economics textbook for my last Economics paper for my Commerce degree that I am enrolled in for semester 2 2019. In addition, printing funds will assist in printing all of my exam notes and assignments that are assessed throughout the year. My laptop also requires internet protection and Microsoft software. I use my laptop to type up all of my notes in my classes and therefore am restricted when attempting to view lecture resources that require Microsoft word and PowerPoint. With my community involvement, family commitments and full-time studies, I am only able to work one day a week. My income can therefore cover travelling expenses, daily necessities and family expenses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course/conference:</td>
<td>Not application</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Why have you chosen to study this course</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What conference event will you be attending:</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Please let us know why you think you merit this:**
I am passionate about youth development. This is evident in my commitments from working with students studying in low-decile schools to volunteering in my church youth. I had many mentor-mentee relationships throughout my adolescent years - one through the Nurture Information University programme 2015 and another in my church youth. The investment in my personal development continue to directly attribute to my achievements in my education and employment opportunities. Therefore with this funding, I am hoping that I can continue to invest in the development of young people in my generation and the next, particularly those pursuing further education. I am hardworking and reliable - I will ensure that this funding will not be wasted and will report on my progress with honesty and integrity.

**How did you find out about this fund:**
Word-of-mouth

**Are you involved with any volunteer activities:**
I mentor a small group of year 11 girls from my church. This is my second year and as a result, I have witnessed a few of the more introverted girls developing their confidence to share to a group of people. As a former 2018 MATES senior mentor for Great Potentials Foundation, the interpersonal and communication skills have helped me greatly in my current community role. As a long-standing member of the hospitality team, I prepare morning refreshments for the guests and families attending church services. I have learned to adapt to the restructures of the church, for example learning to work with a smaller budget during a more difficult financial year. I have also led or
Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board
19 June 2019

Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Youth Scholarships applications, 2018/2019

Item 18

Demographics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Male/female</th>
<th>Ethnicity</th>
<th>Age</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Female</td>
<td>Samoan</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Financial information

Amount requested: $781.50

Other grants approved

None identified

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Law 231 A Torts course book</td>
<td>$38.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law 231 B Torts course book tbc, but estimated</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law 241 A Contract course book</td>
<td>$38.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law 241 B Contract course book tbc, but estimated</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law 463 Advanced Topics in Criminal law course book</td>
<td>$30.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prescribed Economics 361 textbook</td>
<td>$166.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing Expenses</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trend Micro Maximum Security anti-virus</td>
<td>$89.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Office Home and student 2019 software</td>
<td>$239.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: $781.50
## Elizabeth

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Conflicts of interest:</th>
<th>None identified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physical address</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tertiary/ training institution</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funding requested towards:</td>
<td>ONE4WORTH (O4W) is a now and vibrant company that endeavours to serve various communities across Auckland with empowering programmes that educate and emphasise individual worth using hospitality and creatives as a core part of this movement. In other words, O4W combines the gift of hospitality, faith and people! To date, we have held engaging events that empower our communities on specific themes such as faith, relationships, freedom, connecting and outreach as of yet. Majority of the funds for our events so far have been from own wages. Aside from this, we like to graze, make balloon garlands and just help deck events too. This year, we look forward to a few upcoming projects which we will work in partnership with Affirming’s a works to bring about such as a high-tea party in the South, Open Mic night and more specifically Tautua. This application is for a project called Tautua which is a project I look forward to. The phrase ‘Tautua’ comes from the Samoan proverb “O le ala ile pule ole Tautua” which translates as “the pathway to leadership is through service. It involves workshops for our young people who need an extra push in the right direction. There are two aspects of this 10 week programme which explore hospitality and well-being in the hope that they develop leadership skills, resilience, budgeting skills, coffee training, basic knife skills, front of house training to only name a few. O4W’s vision is to magnify worth and our mission is to create safe platforms to express, empower and encourage. Tautua will take us one step towards achieving our vision. This is a needed programme especially for our youth who are currently unemployed, not in education or may not know what it’s like to love or to be loved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course/conference:</td>
<td>Not identified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dates:</td>
<td>Not identified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Why have you chosen to study this course</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What conference event will you be attending?</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Please let us know why you think you merit this:**
I have never applied for a scholarship before nor a grant as I have always thought less of myself, thinking myself less than the other applicants. This time, I have been encouraged by the saying, “you have not ‘cos you ask not!” Aside from all the community events under O4W that I have organised with the help of amazing friends and family, I have also been teaching a Sabbath School class at church, leading the Adventurer club at church also which is similar to a scout club where we teach life values and help kids to navigate childhood safely. I have highly involved myself in the preparation of community events that Affirming Works have held over the past few years. Something I’ve been taught by mum and still do to date is the act of service for our community, more specifically our neighbourhood. I remember as a kid, we had nothing, mum would sacrifice so much and ensure that myself and my brothers would wrap little presents for every kid in our neighbourhood! Even now, every Christmas I would be sure to at least have something for them whether it
be home baked cookies, famous Tongan drink called 'Otai or something materialistic to special words. Our neighbourhood now do the exact same in return even if it's just hugs and smiles :) Hopefully, one Christmas, I'd be able to hold a BBQ for our whole suburb - that would be crazy but so amazing!!!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>How did you find out about this fund:</th>
<th>Referred to by Affirming Works Ltd.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Are you involved with any volunteer activities</td>
<td>I currently lead our Adventurer Club for the Tongan Penrose Seventh Day Adventist Church which I was only a teacher for in the past 3 years. We have approximately 50 students with very supportive teachers and parents as well as the church as a whole. I also teach a Sabbath School Class on Saturday mornings and am also one of the volunteers that share the children's story on the monthly basis at church. I have volunteered a couple times for a company called Recreate where we got to assist in the care of young people who have difficulties with their abilities but how good it is when you go in with an open mind and have had experience growing up with family members who go through the same. I have volunteered in the decoration and facilitation of a programme called Young, Free &amp; Pacifica which focuses on empowering young Pacific women. It's amazing how far the programme has come :) I guess there is more I can do and have but for now, these stick out for me :)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Demographics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Male/female</th>
<th>Ethnicity</th>
<th>Age</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Female</td>
<td>Tongan</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Financial information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount requested:</th>
<th>$2,000.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Other grants approved</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Programme stationary</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and travel</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training gear for hospo</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Conflicts of interest:  None identified

Physical address

Tertiary/ training institution  Not applicable

Funding requested towards:

This application will support me to participate more in the community because I am currently teaching Karen language and culture every Saturday, attending publish/community meeting and events, participating in New Zealand Karen Association youth activities, volunteer at Auckland Council events, youth fundraising and so on. I am currently an administrator for NZAK but still need to learn and improve my skills so, this scholarship will also help me to attend an evening course.

Course/conference:  Evening course at New Zealand Karen Association Language School

Dates:

Why have you chosen to study this course:  NZKA membership meeting on 25th of May. Organizing Wrist tying ceremony in August. I am organizing the NZKA new uniform t-shirt for our youth to represent us while doing volunteering works. Which is Auckland Council events e.g. ANZAC Day, Auckland International culture festival etc.

What conference event will you be attending:  n/a

Please let us know why you think you merit this:

I started to volunteer in my community when I was 9 years old. I started to involve in youth and community activities such as cultural dance, team building, youth leadership and organizing community annual events and connecting the Burmese community with the local community. Since 2017, I was more involved in leadership and management roles in my community. I believe that I am one of a great role model for young people in my community because of most of my free time (i.e. weekend) I always involve and influence the young person to participate in community events to keep them busy and learn new things. In addition, I also organize youth meeting and discuss community development project. At school, I help newly arrived migrants and refugee students with their school works and support them to achieve their goals. In addition, I also received a Mangere-Otahuhu Local Board Volunteer Award. Overall, these short summary about my journey shows that I deserved this scholarship.

How did you find out about this fund:  Council staff

Are you involved with any volunteer activities:  Teaching Karen language at Karen school (every Saturday at 10 am -1 pm school terms) Teaching Mangere college bamboo dance and perform at Polyfest (2019) Auckland international culture festival 2019 as a crew member Organizing The Race Relations Day at New Lynn Community Hall. Youth fundraising Mix it drama health council at Mangere College Red Cross at Mangere College Young’s Reserve playground opening Organized Karen New Year Organized Karen Mata Day Organized Karen traditional wrist tying ceremony Organized Karen football tournament And the list goes...
### Demographics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Male/female</th>
<th>Ethnicity</th>
<th>Age</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Female</td>
<td>Karen</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Financial information

- **Amount requested**: $800.00

**Other grants approved**: None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Food &amp; traditional Martial for 200 people</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 youth T-shirts</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>annual transportation cost to and from events</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martial for NZKA Karen language school such as stationary</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total**: $800.00
Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board
19 June 2019

Mangere Mountain Education Trust 2019/2020 funding
File No.: CP2019/06616

Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report
1. To approve the first tranche of funding of $150,000 and associated performance measures for the Māngere Mountain Education Trust in the 2019/2020 financial year.

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary
2. In March 2019, the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board approved a revised set of performance measures with the release of funding to Māngere Mountain Education Trust (MMET).
3. Based on the information available, MMET has made good progress on meeting its performance measures. Given the need for consistency, staff recommend that the funding agreement for 2019/2020 has the same set of performance measures as the current financial year.
4. Staff also recommend that the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board approve the first tranche of funding of $150,000 (50 per cent) of MMET’s funding. This will allow the organisation to continue to operate and deliver on its outcomes.
5. Staff are also working on a review of community council-controlled organisations (CCOs). This will include looking at a proposed review of the governance arrangements of the nine community (legacy) CCOs, with the order of review prioritised according to need.

Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s
That the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board:

a) approve the release of the first tranche of funding of $150,000 for 2019/2020 to the Mangere Mountain Education Trust based on the proposed performance measures and reporting schedule

b) note that the chair of Mangere Mountain Education Trust will present its performance against 2018/2019 performance measures to the local board after the end of the current financial year.

Horopaki
Context
6. In March 2019, the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board approved a revised set of performance measures with the release of funding to Māngere Mountain Education Trust (MMET).
7. MMET has provided some information on its performance against the performance measures to date. Based on the information available, MMET has made good progress on meeting its performance measures, particularly given that the performance measures were only agreed in March 2019. MMET is still experiencing some challenges with day-to-day operations.
8. The council’s Internal Audit department has progressed the work to audit MMET’s processes and policies against the financial management and good governance internal controls. MMET has completed most of the requirements, and council staff expect it to be completed in June or July this year.

9. The chair of MMET will present its performance against 2018/2019 performance measures to the local board after the end of the current financial year.

Future review of MMET

10. In the March report to the Local Board, staff discussed the work on a review of the governance arrangements for community council-controlled organisations (CCOs). The sequencing of the reviews would be based on the relative priority of each of the organisations. This would be a decision for the Finance and Performance Committee, and staff would be likely to advise that MMET is a priority.

11. Such a review would look at a number of options, including whether MMET should continue to be a CCO with some changes to the trust deed, or whether the governance of the Education Centre should be changed more substantially. This would be a collaborative process involving MMET, mana whenua and other organisations as appropriate.

Tātaritanga me ngā tohutohu

Analysis and advice

12. The previous performance measures were agreed in March 2019, three months ago. Given the need for consistency in MMET’s operating environment and the Local Board’s ability to assess its performance, staff recommend that the funding agreement for 2019/2020 has the same set of performance measures as the current financial year. These are contained in Attachment A.

13. Staff recommend that the funding for 2019/2020 is released in two tranches of $150,000 each, with the second tranche approved in December 2019.

14. The proposed performance measures are contained in Attachment A. They are based on the core outcomes for the centre:
   - Good governance
   - Delivering high-quality education outside the classroom
   - Connected to its strategic partners

Ngā whakaaweawe me ngā tirohanga a te rōpū Kaunihera

Council group impacts and views

15. There are no council group impacts associated with this decision.

Ngā whakaaweawe ā-rohe me ngā tirohanga a te poari ā-rohe

Local impacts and local board views

16. Staff have taken into account the Local Board’s feedback from a workshop in February when drafting the proposed performance measures. This will be reflected in the funding agreement.

Tauākī whakaaweawe Māori

Māori impact statement

17. The funding agreement reflects MMET’s important relationships with Māori.
Ngā ritenga ā-pūtea

Financial implications

18. If the Local Board agrees to the recommended option, $150,000 will be allocated to MMET from the Parks, Sport and Recreation (PSR) overall budget. This does not impact the board’s other locally driven initiatives (LDI) budget and approved work programme initiatives through PSR.

Ngā raru tūpono me ngā whakamaurutanga

Risks and mitigations

19. There is a risk that a further delay in certainty about MMET’s future will make its operating environment more difficult. This can be mitigated by staff working constructively with MMET and other stakeholders to map out the process for reviewing the MMET governance structure. This will be a high priority for the 2019/2020 year.

Ngā koringa ā-muri

Next steps

20. If the Local Board agrees to the performance measures and the release of funding, the funding will be released, and the first monitoring of results will be due in July 2019.

Ngā tāpirihanga

Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Proposed Performance Measures for Mangere Mountain Education Trust 2019/2020</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ngā kaihaina

Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Sarah Holdem - Principal Advisor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorisers</td>
<td>Alastair Cameron - Manager - CCO Governance &amp; External Partnerships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rina Tagore - Relationship Manager Mangere-Otahuhu &amp; Otara-Papatoetoe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mangere Mountain Education Centre – Proposed Performance Measures for 2019 / 2020

MMET’s performance should be reported to the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board in the following way:

- The MMET board chair should make a formal presentation to a public meeting of the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board at least twice annually. This should include a summary of MMET’s operations, achievements and strategic issues and risks.

- Any performance reporting data should be provided to the CCO Governance and External Partnerships Department in the frequency listed in the column ‘Frequency and date of reporting’ below, which will then be summarised and reported to the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outcome</th>
<th>Outcome description</th>
<th>Key performance indicators or delivery requirements</th>
<th>2017/18 result</th>
<th>Frequency and date of reporting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Good governance</td>
<td>The Trust is governed according to best practice</td>
<td>a) The Trust continues to comply with the financial management internal controls</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>Internal controls will be monitored quarterly until end 2018/19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>There is a clear vision for Mangere Mountain Education Centre which drives operational planning, investment and the design and delivery of programmes</td>
<td>b) Prepare a strategic and business plan which details:</td>
<td>Not completed in 2017/18</td>
<td>Completed by end of 2018/19 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• What the vision is for the centre over the next five years</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• The capital and operational investment needed to give effect to the plan is set out in a business plan with a funding impact statement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Delivering high-quality education outside the classroom</td>
<td>Auckland students participate and learn through educational programmes on Te Pane o Mataoho covering:</td>
<td>c) The Trust should aim to increase programme participation levels above previous levels within the upper allowable limit of approximately 11,000* visitors in 2018/19</td>
<td>Programme participation in 2017/18 was 6160 students (ECE to secondary) and 8177 visitors overall</td>
<td>Six-monthly (reported in January and July)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Environment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Pre-European life</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Gardening, fishing and food</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>d) Positive feedback from at least 80 percent of schools about the quality and relevance of the programme</td>
<td>New measure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>e) The internal fitout and signage for Kingi Taawhiao’s cottage to be completed, and the cottage further</td>
<td>New measure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outcome</td>
<td>Outcome description</td>
<td>Key performance indicators or delivery requirements</td>
<td>2017/18 result</td>
<td>Frequency and date of reporting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Archaeology and history</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Kiingi Taawhiao’s cottage</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>integrated into MMET’s education programmes and made available to the public</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>f) Programmes are designed in collaboration with mana whenua to authentically represent the culture and history of mana whenua and their special relationship with Te Pane o Mataoho</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>g) Ensure trained guides are in place for all programmes</td>
<td></td>
<td>New measure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Connected to its strategic partners</td>
<td>Invest in and build key relationships with partners, in particular:</td>
<td>h) Maintain a governance partnership with the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board based on regular reporting and governance.</td>
<td>Not measured previously</td>
<td>Six-monthly (reported in January and July)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Auckland Council: the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board and the Governing Body</td>
<td>i) Work with Pukaki Marae, Makaurau Marae and Te Puea Marae to reflect Māori history in programmes, including Kingi Taawhiao’s cottage.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Pukaki Marae and Makaurau Marae</td>
<td>j) Work with the Tupuna Maunga Authority to exercise kaitiakitanga for Te Pane o Mataoho</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Te Tupuna Maunga o Tamaki Makaurau Authority.</td>
<td>k) Involve key partners in the development of the strategic and business plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The upper limit is based on a maximum of 60 students per day and 380 half days per year
Te take mō te pūrongo

Purpose of the report
1. To seek approval on the management and utilisation of the vacant office space above the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board office located at 17R Māngere Town Square, Māngere.

Whakarāpopototanga matua

Executive summary
2. Auckland Council is the owner of the building located at 17R Māngere Town Square, Māngere. Part of the building comprises of a office space on the first floor which has been identified for community purpose.
3. In early 2018, redecoration works on the office where undertaken by Community Facilities’ Project Delivery team. Renewals budget was allocated for the works and the project was completed in July 2018.
4. There was insufficient community interest in the space given the size and accessibility of the office. As such, at a workshop on 10 April 2019, staff provided options to the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board on the preferred Auckland Council department to manage the office. The local board expressed its support for Libraries to manage the availability of the office for community purposes.
5. This report recommends that the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board approves Libraries as the preferred department to manage the office as it would maximise the utilisation of the space.

Ngā tūtohunga

Recommendation/s
That the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board:

a) approve Auckland Council Libraries to manage part of the first floor office space comprising 32 square meters (more or less) at 17R Māngere Town Square, Māngere (Attachment A).

Horopaki

Context
6. This report considers the management of the vacant office space located at 17R Māngere Town Square, Māngere.
7. The Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board is the governor of this facility and has the allocated authority relating to local, recreation, sport and community facilities matters.

Tātaritanga me ngā tohutohu

Analysis and advice
The Land and Building
8. The parcel of land at 17R Māngere Town Square, Māngere is legally described as Allotment 411 Parish of Manurewa. The land is held in fee simple by Auckland Council as a classified local purpose (municipal buildings) reserve, and subject to the Reserves Act 1977.
9. The building currently serves the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board office, Māngere Town Centre Library and several other community groups occupying various spaces within the building.

10. The office comprising 32 square meters (more or less) is located on the first floor and is an entirely separate area. There is no private access and users must enter through a common area making this space ideal for short-term community group bookings.

11. The building and improvements are owned by Auckland Council.

**Libraries**

12. While the office is vacant, the adjoining library is using this space as an alternative meeting room. When the main meeting room of the Māngere Town Centre Library is booked, the feedback received from Libraries is that it would be ideal to offer groups an alternative room to use, particularly for the “one-off” requests.

13. Libraries receive enquiries for space to interview individuals, hold study groups, make recordings and painting.

14. The office is a suitable size for these types of requests, and with accompanying toilet facilities; it would be a useful meeting room for the community to hire.

15. Libraries have no hesitation in adding the room as a bookable space as it could easily manage the bookings and promote the availability of the room.

**Community Leases**

16. Staff are aware of two community groups who expressed an interest in community occupancy in the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board area. However, there has been little to no interest in this site due to its size.

17. The office was proposed to be a permanent space for one group, however, would not have been fully utilised by either of the groups. The restricted accessibility of the room and security risks also presented a problem for occupancy.

**Venue Hire**

18. Feedback received from Venue Hire indicated that the office is not fit-for-purpose as a bookable venue-for-hire facility.

19. The key service for Venue Hire is to provide fair, easy and affordable access to a safe and welcoming venue.

20. Given the location, the fact that the office is distinctly separate, has no private entry and is not easily accessible, it is not suited as a venue-for-hire facility.

**Ngā whakaaweawe me ngā tirohanga a te rōpū Kaunihera**

**Council group impacts and views**

21. Feedback was obtained from staff in Community Empowerment, Libraries and Venue Hire.

22. The proposed management of the office has no identified impacts on other parts of the council group. The views of council-controlled organisations were not required for the preparation of this report’s advice.

**Ngā whakaaweawe ā-rohe me ngā tirohanga a te poari ā-rohe**

**Local impacts and local board views**

23. The recommended Libraries department could easily manage the bookings and promote the availability of the office that will benefit the local community in driving its activities.

24. The Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board expressed their support for Libraries to manage the office at a workshop held on 10 April 2019.

25. The recommendations within this report support the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan 2017 outcome of:
• facilities to meet diverse needs (Outcome 5).

Tauākī whakaaweawe Māori
Māori impact statement

26. Auckland Council is committed to meeting its responsibilities under Te Tiriti o Waitangi which are articulated in the council’s key strategic planning documents the Auckland Plan, the Long-term Plan 2015-2025, the Unitary Plan and Local Board Plans.

27. This proposal seeks to improve access to facilities for all Aucklanders including Māori living in the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board area. Community groups focused on Māori initiatives will be able to book the room to hold hui and have korero.

Ngā ritenga ā-pūtea
Financial implications

28. Libraries will hire out the office for community purposes at a current charge of $7.00 per hour that will provide additional revenue to council.

Ngā raru tūpono me ngā whakamaurutanga
Risks and mitigations

29. Should the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board not approve of the office space being managed by Libraries, the premises will remain vacant and will not be utilised for community purposes. This will have a negative impact on the desired local board outcomes.

Ngā koringa ā-muri
Next steps

30. Subject to the local board’s approval, council’s Libraries staff will add the room as a bookable space in their database for the community to hire out.

Ngā tāpirihanga
Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A4</td>
<td>Site map of 17R Māngere Town Square, Māngere</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ngā kaihaina
Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Tai Stirling - Community Lease Advisor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorisers</td>
<td>Rod Sheridan - General Manager Community Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rina Tagore - Relationship Manager Mangere-Ōtahuhu &amp; Otara-Papatoetoe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Attachment A:

Site map of 17R Māngere Town Square, Māngere outlined in blue.

Vacant office space outlined in red.
New Community Lease to Otahuhu Badminton Club Incorporated at Seaside Park, 1B Brady Place, Ōtāhuhu

File No.: CP2019/10116

Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report

1. To grant a new community lease to Otahuhu Badminton Club Incorporated at Seaside Park, 1B Brady Road, Ōtāhuhu.

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary

2. Otahuhu Badminton Club Incorporated hold an operative community lease for the club-owned badminton hall located at Seaside Park.

3. The lease commenced on 1 June 2003 and reached final expiry 31 May 2018. The lease is holding over on a month-by-month basis until terminated or a new lease is granted.

4. The club commits itself to the promotion of badminton as a way to be healthy and fit, and build community connections within Ōtāhuhu and its surrounding communities. It also reasserts its commitment to local youth by promoting positive activities and wellbeing through badminton.

5. After assessing the club’s new lease application, staff are satisfied that the requirements under the Auckland Council Community Occupancy Guidelines 2012 have been met.

6. This report recommends that the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board grant a new community lease to Otahuhu Badminton Club Incorporated in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Auckland Council Community Occupancy Guidelines 2012 and the Reserves Act 1977.

Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s

That the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board:

a) grant a new community lease to Ōtāhuhu Badminton Club Incorporated for the footprint of the club-owned badminton hall comprising 654 square meters (more or less) located at Seaside Park, 1B Brady Road, Ōtāhuhu outlined in red on Attachment A on the land described as Section 63 Block VI Ōtāhuhu Survey District subject to the following terms:

i) term - 10 years commencing on 1 June 2018 with one right of renewal for a further term of 10 years

ii) final expiry - 31 May 2038

iii) rent - $1.00 plus GST per annum if demanded

iv) all other terms and conditions to be in accordance with Auckland Council’s Community Occupancy Guidelines 2012 and the Reserves Act 1977.

b) approve the Ōtāhuhu Badminton Club Incorporated Community Outcomes Plan for inclusion as the Third Schedule of the lease and attached to this report as Attachment B.

New Community Lease to Otahuhu Badminton Club Incorporated at Seaside Park, 1B Brady Place, Ōtāhuhu
Horopaki
Context
7. This report considers the new community lease to Otahuhu Badminton Club Incorporated for its badminton hall located at Seaside Park, Otāhuhu.
8. The Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board is the allocated authority relating to local, recreation, sport and community facilities, including community leasing matters.

Land, Building and Lease
9. The club holds an operative community lease over its badminton hall at Seaside Park, Otāhuhu, described as Section 63 Block VI Otahuhu Survey District, held in fee simple by Auckland Council and containing 2.0234 hectares of land classified as recreation reserve subject to the Reserves Act 1977.
10. The badminton hall and the club’s activities are contemplated for in the Seaside Park Reserve Management Plan adopted in 1988 and amended in 1989. There is no departure from the approved land use.
11. The area proposed to be leased to the club consists of approximately 654 square meters which is for the footprint of the club’s building and outlined in red on Attachment A.

Otahuhu Badminton Club Incorporated
12. Otahuhu Badminton Club Incorporated registered as an incorporated society on 16 October 1969. The purpose of the club is to promote and foster the game of badminton, provide affordable opportunities and develop quality facilities for players to enjoy the game of badminton.
13. Currently the club has a membership of approximately 42 senior members and 16 junior members. The club also has casual players who join in on club nights or hire the courts.
14. The club runs school holiday programmes such as Break-Away. The duration of the programme is two weeks and undertaken during the term breaks. The programme teaches children the fundamentals of badminton. The programme is primarily targeted at primary and intermediate aged children; however high school students can attend.

Tātaritanga me ngā tohutohu
Analysis and advice
15. The club’s new lease application was assessed against the criteria contained in the Community Occupancy Guidelines 2012 and the priorities set by the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan 2017.
16. Under the guidelines, the club has an automatic right to reapply for a new lease at the end of its occupancy term, a right which the club is exercising. It is recommended that a new lease be granted to the club for a term of 10 years with one right of renewal for a further term of 10 years, in line with the guidelines.
17. Local boards have discretion to vary the term of the lease if it wishes. The guidelines suggest that where a term is varied, it aligns to one of the recommended terms contained in the Community Occupancy Guidelines 2012.
18. Staff have determined that the Otahuhu Badminton Club Incorporated meet the requirements under the guidelines to qualify for a new community lease as evidenced below:
   i. it is a registered incorporated society
   ii. it has complied with the terms of the operative lease
   iii. it has a history of delivering recreational and emergency response services
   v. the club is financially viable and audited accounts show proper accounting records have been kept.
19. The badminton hall is owned by the club. The hall is well maintained and the club is responsible for all maintenance of the leased area.

20. The club has a scheduled maintenance programme in place which includes projects undertaken in 2017 such as; painting of upstairs lounge area, re-carpeting of upstairs lounge area and stairs also repairs to kitchen area.

21. A community outcomes plan has been negotiated with the club that identifies the benefits the club will provide to the community. This will be attached as a schedule to the lease document.

Ngā whakaaweawe me ngā tirohanga a te rōpū Kaunihera
Council group impacts and views

22. Staff have obtained input from colleagues in Parks, Sports and Recreation. No concerns were raised regarding the new lease to Otahuhu Badminton Club Incorporated.

23. The proposed new lease has no identified impact on other parts of the council group. The views of council-controlled organisations were not required for the preparation of this report’s advice.

Ngā whakaaweawe ā-rohe me ngā tirohanga a te poari ā-rohe
Local impacts and local board views

24. The assessment of the application was workshopped with the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board on 22 May 2019. The local board gave informal support for the proposed new community lease to the club for a term of 10 years with one right of renewal for a further term of 10 years.

25. The recommendations in this report fall within local board's allocated authority to grant leases within local community facilities in line with the Community Occupancy Guidelines 2012.

26. The recommendations within this report support the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan 2017 outcome of:
   • facilities to meet diverse needs (Outcome 5).

27. The proposed lease will benefit the local community in driving initiatives promoting the sport of badminton as a way to be healthy, fit and build community connections within Ōtāhuhu and its neighbouring communities.

Tauākī whakaaweawe Māori
Māori impact statement

28. Auckland Council is committed to meeting its responsibilities under Te Tiriti Waitangi and its broader legal obligations to Māori. The council recognises these responsibilities are distinct from the Crown’s Treaty obligations and fall within a local government Tāmaki Makaurau context. These combinations are articulated in the council’s key strategic planning documents the Auckland Plan, the 2015-2025 Long Term Plan, the Auckland Unitary Plan and local board plans.

29. Support for Māori initiatives and outcomes are detailed in Whiria Te Muka Tangata, Auckland Council’s Māori Responsiveness Framework. An aim of community leasing is to increase Māori wellbeing through targeted support for Māori community development projects. Additionally, it seeks to improve access to facilities and participation for Māori living in the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board area.

30. Otahuhu Badminton Club Incorporated will promote participation of Māori through local programmes as part of their community outcomes plan commitments.
31. Community groups focused on Māori initiatives are able to book the badminton hall for recreational use.

**Ngā ritenga ā-pūtea**

**Financial implications**

32. All costs involved in the preparation of lease documents are borne by Auckland Council.

**Ngā raru tūpono me ngā whakamaurutanga**

**Risks and mitigations**

33. Should the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board not grant a new community lease to Otahuhu Badminton Club Incorporated, it will inhibit the club’s ability to undertake its core activities which will have a negative impact on the local board outcomes. However council maybe liable for an asset where no current budget is neither allocated nor documented in the long-term plan.

34. The new lease also affords the club security of tenure, enabling the club to attend to the scheduled maintenance of its facilities. If the lease is not granted the club’s ability to maintain its building will be severely impacted.

35. Additionally, the club is identified in the reserve management plan and is specifically suited to activate the recreational potential of the park.

**Ngā koringa ā-muri**

**Next steps**

36. Subject to the local board’s approval, staff will work with Otahuhu Badminton Club Incorporated to finalise the lease documentation.

**Ngā tāpirihanga**

**Attachments**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Site plan for Otahuhu Badminton Club Incorporated</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Community Outcomes Plan</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ngā kaihaina**

**Signatories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Authorisers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tai Stirling - Community Lease Advisor</td>
<td>Rod Sheridan - General Manager Community Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rina Tagore - Relationship Manager Mangere-Ōtāhuhu &amp; Otara-Papatoetoe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Attachment A: Site Plan for Otahuhu Badminton Club Incorporated at Seaside Park, 1B Brady Road, Ōtāhuhu

Park outlined in blue

Footprint of leased area outlined in red
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Local Board Outcomes</th>
<th>Goal</th>
<th>Objectives</th>
<th>Performance Measure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Community</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Outcome 5: Facilities to meet diverse needs</strong></td>
<td>Maintain the badminton courts in good condition, including routine maintenance of the facility.</td>
<td>Develop and action an asset replacement and facility maintenance plan as required.</td>
<td>Evidence provided of key projects undertaken.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Promote the facility within the community.</td>
<td>Promote the availability of the club and its facilities to the community.</td>
<td>Evidence provided by annual report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Promote the club’s purpose.</td>
<td>Provide evidence on how the club promotes its purpose.</td>
<td>Evidence provided by annual report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Provide opportunity for community to be involved and physically active.</td>
<td>Work with the community to promote social and physical wellbeing through the sport of badminton.</td>
<td>Evidence provided by annual report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maori</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Outcome 2: We are the heart of Māori and Pasifika culture</strong></td>
<td>Provide opportunity for Maori and Pasifika community to be involved and get physically active.</td>
<td>Promote participation of Maori and Pasifika communities through local programmes.</td>
<td>Evidence provided by annual report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Environment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Outcome 3: Protecting our natural environment and heritage.</strong></td>
<td>Effective, frugal use of services and waste minimisation.</td>
<td>Promote recycling by club members when using the facility.</td>
<td>Photo evidence of actions provided.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Provide signage and bins for recycling within the facility.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report
1. To approve the 2019/2020 Youth Connection work programme for the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board.

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary
2. This report introduces the proposed 2019/2020 financial year Youth Connections work programme for the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board.
3. The board is requested asked to approve the 2019/2020 Youth Connection programme with a budget of $50,000 from its Locally Driven Initiatives operational budget.
4. The Youth Connections programme has over the past years been jointly supported by the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu and Otara-Papatoetoe local boards.
5. A Local Governance Group (LGG) with representation from the two boards provides strategic oversight and direction to the development and implementation of the Mangere-Ōtahuhu and Otara-Papatoetoe Local Boards Youth Connections work programme and provide advice and direction officers.
6. Staff report to the local board on work programme activities quarterly to provide an update on progress and highlight risks. Along with any insights and learnings at the end of the programme.

Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s
That the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board:

a) approve the allocation of $50,000 for the Youth Connections projects to be delivered by the Southern Initiative (TSI) for 2019/2020.

Horopaki
Context
7. This report provides the local board with the proposed Youth Connections work programme for the coming financial year.

Tātaritanga me ngā tohutohu
Analysis and advice
8. The 2019/2020 Youth Connections work programme has been developed having regard to the local board's priorities set out in the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan 2017, in particular:
a) Support initiatives that deliver pathways to youth skills, training and employment, e.g. Youth Connections, YouthFull and the Young Enterprise scheme.

b) Support initiatives that focus on education and employment outcomes, especially for Māori and Pasifika young people.

c) Work with The Southern Initiative to deliver family-whānau and a youth focus on programmes in multiple community facilities and places around Māngere town centre.

The Southern Initiative (TSI) staff have been engaging with the local community groups, businesses and the support and connections provided by the fellow Southern Initiative (TSI) staff in identifying work programmes that will benefit the young people in Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board area.

The development of draft work programmes was supported by a workshop with the local board. Workshop provided strategic direction and identified priority activities to support that direction. Further decisions required for allocation of funding by The Southern Initiative (TSI) will be brought to LGG in August/September 2019. Some of the options that have been discussed include:

**Option One:**
Deliver a cluster of unit standards that young people will need in order to secure employment within the infrastructure, engineering, building and construction industry sectors.

**Options Two:**
Develop a partnership Employability Pilot Programme with Change Strategy Limited that focuses on developing the young people the core soft skills and human behaviours that will aid them in their quest to secure and retain sustainable employment with meaning and purpose. This will also be supported by TSI’s Employment Broker and Coaches to ensure best shared practice through peer to peer support to ensure better quality employment outcomes for young people from Māngere-Ōtāhuhu.

**Options Three:**
Working closely with community organisations to build their capabilities through peer to peer shared practice and partnering with Employment Brokers and Coaches to place young people into quality employment.

**Ngā whakaaweawe me ngā tirohanga a te rōpū Kaunihera**

**Council group impacts and views**

11. The Southern Initiative (TSI) have worked with the Community Empowerment unit to ensure the smooth transition and effective on-going delivery

**Ngā whakaaweawe ā-rohe me ngā tirohanga a te poari ā-rohe**

**Local impacts and local board views**

12. The projects noted above align with the local board plan outcome 'Improve skills training, and increase employment opportunities for the local workforce, especially Māori and Pasifika youth'.

13. The proposed work programme was workshopped with the local board on Wednesday, 22 May 2019.

**Tauākī whakaaweawe Māori**

**Māori impact statement**

14. The Southern Initiative have developed strong relationships with local Māori community organizations and iwi.
15. All our programmes will include Māori community to provide training, quality employment outcomes and wellbeing.

16. Some of the Youth Connections funding will be directed to Māori organisations to improve Māori outcomes in terms of education and employment.

Ngā ritenga ā-pūtea
Financial implications

17. The proposed 2019/2020 Youth Connections work programme will see the allocation of $50,000 directly to the community organisations to deliver youth outcomes.

18. The Youth Connections work programme progress will be reported directly to the local board as part of the quarterly local board work programme report produced by Local Board Services.

Ngā raru tūpono me ngā whakamaurutanga
Risks and mitigations

19. There is a risk that the activities in the work programme will not be delivered within indicative timeframes and budget. Where unforeseen delays occur, this will be communicated to the local board through quarterly reporting and where appropriate emails, memos or meetings.

Ngā koringa ā-muri
Next steps

20. Following approval by the local board The Southern Initiative team will come back to the LGG as agreed in August/September 2019 to finalise and confirm the detail of this work programmes with the local community groups.

21. Quarterly reports will be provided to the local boards as well as regular updates and insights as the programmes progresses.

22. At the end of the programme delivery learnings and insights gained from the programme will be shared to the local board.

Ngā tāpirihanga
Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A4</td>
<td>Youth Connection 2019/2020 work programme</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ngā kaihaina
Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Dhaya Haran, Specialist Advisor – Youth Employment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorisers</td>
<td>Sue Travaglia, Manager – Shared Prosperity, The Southern Initiative/West Worx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rina Tagore - Relationship Manager Mangere-Ōtahuhu &amp; Otara-Papatoetoe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Activity Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 106 | Youth Connections - Māngere-Ōtāhuhu | Youth Connections will:  
• retain and build on the impactful work of Youth Connections to date particularly the community-led solutions demonstrated to create impact;  
• boost and scale up tried and tested The Southern Initiative activities relating to young people and employment or entrepreneurship;  
• trial and experiment new approaches to support young marginalized youth (such as those in care, in the youth justice system or discriminated against). | Community outcomes:  
• young people, particularly those furthest from the labour market, are connected into quality, sustainable jobs, delivered through local and regional initiatives  
• inclusive, just, circular and regenerative economic development where young South and West Aucklanders share more equitably in Auckland’s prosperity or are set up to contribute to and share in this prosperity in the future. | A place where everyone thrives and belongs | TSi. The Southern Initiative | Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4 | LDI: Opex | $50,000 |
Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report
1. To reallocate $35,000 Local Driven Initiative (LDI) opex from the FY19 work programme to fund preparation of a destination playground concept plan for David Lange Park.

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary
2. In FY18 the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board funded preparation of a Play Network Assessment to help prioritise investment in play provision to develop a network of play for all ages and abilities.
3. The Play Network Assessment analysed the local board’s current play provision, identified geographical network gaps and under-provision for specific age-groups. Findings revealed low provision for youth and pre-school age groups and accessible play provision. Low provision of nature play and imaginative play was also identified.
4. Play Network Analysis findings were discussed at workshops in November 2018 and March 2019. The local board identified David Lange Park playground as the highest priority for development.
5. It is recommended that $35,000 LDI opex from the following two FY19 projects is reallocated to fund preparation of a concept plan for David Lange Park destination playground:
   i) Mara Kai Community Outreach Programme ($20,000) - project no longer forms part of the Mangere Mountain Education Trust’s education programme
   ii) Pukaki Co-Management Committee ($15,000) – project on hold awaiting environment court decisions.

Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s
That the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board:
   a) reallocates $35,000 LDI opex from the FY19 Mara Kai Community Outreach Programme (#388 - $20,000) and the FY19 Pukaki Co-Management Committee (#390 - $15,000) to fund preparation of a destination playground concept plan for David Lange Park.

Horopaki Context
6. To better understand the current play network the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board provided $20,000 LDI opex to fund the preparation of a Play Network Assessment in FY18.
7. The purpose of the assessment is to help the local board prioritise investment in play provision to develop a diverse network of play for all ages and abilities and adequately provide for the 30,000 local board residents aged twenty-four years and younger.
8. The Play Network Assessment analysed the local board’s current play provision, identified geographical network gaps and under-provision for specific age-groups. Assessment findings revealed the majority of the local board’s thirty-six playgrounds provide similar play experiences with an over-reliance on standard modular play items and a lack of nature play and imaginative play. It also identified low provision for youth and pre-school children and accessible play.

9. The playgrounds were assessed and rated high, medium or low based on a range of inputs including the number of play experiences, age-groups provided for and accessible play provision. The playground ratings were as follows:
   - High Play Provision = 2 playgrounds
   - Medium Play Provision = 13 Playgrounds
   - Low Play Provision = 21 playgrounds

Tātaritanga me ngā tohutohu
Analysis and advice

10. Play Network Analysis findings were discussed at workshops in November 2018 and March 2019 where the local board provided feedback and identified the following playgrounds for priority development:
   - David Lange Park – provide a destination playspace
   - Blake Road Reserve – provide a suburb level playground
   - Cyclamen Park – renew neighbourhood playground to provide for a wider age-group
   - Kiwi Esplanade Reserve – provide a suburb level playground

11. The local board identified David Lange Park playground as the highest priority for development based on its proximity to Mangere Town Centre, connection to transport hubs and existing parks infrastructure including toilet and car park facilities.

12. There is opportunity to progress this project immediately by means of reallocating the two relevant LDI opex budgets totaling $35,000. This option is recommended by staff. However, the board also has the option of returning the two relevant budgets as a saving.

Ngā whakaaweawe me ngā tirohanga a te rōpū Kaunihera
Council group impacts and views

13. Reallocation of $35,000 LDI opex to fund the preparation of a concept plan for David Lange Park will be managed by Community Facilities and form part of the FY20 Community Facilities annual work programme.

Ngā whakaaweawe ā-rohe me ngā tirohanga a te poari ā-rohe
Local impacts and local board views

14. The local board provided oversight and feedback on the Play Network Analysis at workshops in September 2018 and March 2019 and prioritised David Lange Park playground for concept plan development.

15. Preparation of a concept plan will drive holistic playground development to provide play experiences for a wide range of age-groups and abilities. It will also fill gaps in play provision through consultation will reflect the recreational needs of the local community.

16. Specifically, the concept plan will provide for all age groups and needs but with a particular focus on play provision for youth and pre-schoolers, accessible play and supporting parks infrastructure to facilitate extended park visits. This will deliver on the Local Board Plan (2017) outcome 5 of providing facilities to meet diverse needs and ensuring existing facilities...
and parks and open spaces are high-quality, well maintained and accessible to diverse users.

**Tauākī whakaaweawe Māori**

**Māori impact statement**

17. Parks and reserves are fundamental to the health and wellbeing of mana whenua and the wider community. Preservation and enhancement of our parks and reserves will positively benefit iwi through the provision of increased access to recreational facilities.

18. Specifically, provision of an improved playground at David Lange Park will contribute to the health and well-being of Maori by providing high quality playspaces with facilities that enable extended visits.

19. Mana whenua consultation shall occur as part of the consultation design process.

**Ngā ritenga ā-pūtea**

**Financial implications**

20. Costs to develop a destination playground are estimated at $1.2M based on other destination playground developments in Auckland.

21. David Lange Park destination playground potential funding sources include:
   - play item renewal - $400,000 (identified in draft three-year local board work programme)
   - skate park renewal - $500,000 (indicative funding only, does not form part of the draft three-year renewals programme)
   - local Board LDI capex contribution - $400,000 (recommended contribution to support playground development - to be confirmed)
   - partnership with third party – to be confirmed.

22. Should the board contribute $400,000 LDI capex and approve the renewals programme (play items only), a total of $800,000 would be available for phase one of the destination playground development. A second phase of the project could be activated when skate park renewal funding becomes available.

23. Based on projected costs of $1.2 million for the development of a destination playground, there is a funding short-fall for phase one works of $400,000. The intent is to meet the shortfall through a potential partnership agreement with a third party.

**Ngā raru tūpono me ngā whakamaurutanga**

**Risks and mitigations**

24. Community consultation is required to inform preparation of a concept plan to ensure local needs are reflected in the design.

25. The consultation process will raise community expectations that the board will fund the delivery of a destination playground at David Lange Park. However, at present there are insufficient funds for destination playground development. The board have not yet made a decision regarding providing LDI capex discretionary funding, and while third party funding will be sought it cannot be guaranteed at this stage.

**Ngā koringa ā-muri**

**Next steps**

26. The local board approves the reallocation of $35,000 to prepare concept plans for a destination playground development at David Lange Park.
Ngā tāpirihanga
Attachments
There are no attachments for this report.

Ngā kaihaina
Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Steve Owens - Parks and Places Specialist</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorisers</td>
<td>Mace Ward - General Manager Parks, Sports and Recreation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rina Tagore - Relationship Manager Mangere-Otahuhu &amp; Otara-Papatoetoe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report
1. To approve the 2019/2020 Māngere-Ōtāhuhu local environment and development work programme, totaling $259,000 locally driven initiatives operational expenditure and $13,200,000 asset-based services operational and capital expenditure.

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary
2. The Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board has identified several aspirations in its 2017 local board plan, to ensure that Māngere-Ōtāhuhu ‘is a place where natural environment and heritages is protected and preserved,’ and a ‘well-connected area’.

3. To give effect to these aspirations, staff developed a number of options for projects for the board to consider funding through its 2019/2020 local environment and development work programme.

4. The board provided feedback to Infrastructure and Environmental Services staff on the locally driven initiative projects it would like to fund at its 13 March 2019 and 8 May 2019 workshops. These projects include:
   - Pest Free Ihumātao - $35,000
   - Pūkaki Crater restoration - $30,000
   - Business waste minimisation education programme - $20,000
   - Māngere trade and exchange network - stage two - $25,000
   - Makaurau Marae water sensitive design retrofit project - $25,000
   - Papatūānuku Kōkiri Marae water sensitive design retrofit project - $10,000
   - Healthy rentals - Māngere-Ōtāhuhu - $25,000
   - Wai Care Schools - $50,000
   - New project: Everyday Family Plastic - Māngere-Ōtāhuhu - $6,000
   - New project: Industrial Pollution Prevention Favona - $20,000
   - Manukau Harbour Forum - $8,000
   - Tāmaki Estuary Environmental Forum - $5,000.

5. The board also has $13,200,000 of asset-based services operational and capital expenditure budget for Ōtāhuhu town centre upgrade.

6. This report recommends that the board approve this local environment and development work programme and associated budgets for delivery within the 2019/2020 financial year (see Attachment A). The draft work programme has a total value of $259,000 of locally driven initiatives expenditure. This can be funded from within the board’s local development initiatives budget, and represents a 21 per cent increase on their local environmental investment in 2018/2019.
Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendations

That the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board:

a) approve the allocation of $259,000 for environmental projects to be delivered by the Infrastructure and Environmental Services directorate in 2019/2020 as summarised in the table below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project</th>
<th>Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pest Free Ihumātao</td>
<td>$35,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pūkaki Crater restoration</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business waste minimisation education programme</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Māngere trade and exchange network - stage two</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Makaurau Marae water sensitive design retrofit project</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Papatūānuku Kōkiri Marae water sensitive design retrofit project</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Healthy rentals - Māngere-Ōtāhuhu</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wai Care schools</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New project: Everyday Family Plastic - Māngere-Ōtāhuhu</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New project: Industrial Pollution Prevention Favona</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manukau Harbour Forum</td>
<td>$8,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tāmaki Estuary Environmental Forum</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$259,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

b) note the allocation of $13,200,000 asset-based services 2019/2020 budget for the Ōtāhuhu town centre upgrade.

Horopaki
Context

7. In late 2018, in alignment to its local board plan outcomes, the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board provided strategic direction to staff in regards to the projects it would like to fund in the 2019/2020 financial year. The board noted its strong commitment to the environment, and in particular noted its:

- concerns around pollution of local waterways
- interest in supporting a project that educated the community about single-use plastics
8. In response to the direction set by the board, Infrastructure and Environmental Services staff provided a draft local environment and development work programme for the board’s feedback at a workshop on 13 March 2019.

9. The board indicated its support in principle for the proposed projects, but requested that staff investigate the possibility of increasing the Wai Care schools budget to incorporate more schools or streams into the programme. In response to this, staff presented an increased budget for the Wai Care Schools project from $40,000 to $50,000 at the 8 May workshop, this increase in budget will support additional schools to engage in the project.

10. The board also requested that a foreshore improvement project be scoped for potential inclusion in the work programme. In response to this request, staff presented a new Industry Pollution Prevention Programme for the board’s consideration at its 8 May 2019 workshop. The board indicated support for this project which will educate businesses in the Favona area about pollution that discharges into the Manukau Harbour.

11. Based on these workshop discussions, a total of 12 local environmental projects to be funded from the board’s locally driven initiatives operational budget are proposed. These will be delivered by the Infrastructure and Environmental Services directorate as part of the board’s 2019/2020 local environment and development work programme. The draft work programme has been amended to reflect local board feedback and is included as Attachment A to this report.

Tātaritanga me ngā tohutohu
Analysis and advice

12. A brief description of each of the proposed projects for delivery as part of the board’s 2019/2020 local environment and development work programme is provided below. Further detail on these projects is provided in Attachment A.

Pest Free Ihumātao – $35,000

13. To achieve the local board plan outcome ‘protecting our natural environment and heritage’, the board has indicated it would like to continue to fund the Pest Free Ihumātao project in the 2019/2020 financial year.

14. At its June 2018 business meeting, the board allocated $35,000 of its 2018/2019 locally driven initiatives budget to support the Pest Free Ihumātao project (resolution MO/2018/98). This will be the second year the board supports the project which is an iwi-led, catchment-wide pest control and ecological restoration initiative.

15. The project aims to improve the mauri of the Ihumātao rohe through:
   • pest animal control along the Ōruarangi Awa
   • pest animal control in the Ihumātao papakainga
   • weed control and revegetation along the banks of the Ōruarangi Awa.

Pūkaki Crater restoration – $30,000

16. To achieve the local board plan outcome ‘protecting our natural environment and heritage’, the board has indicated it would like continue to fund the Pūkaki Crater restoration in the 2019/2020 financial year.

17. This will be the fourth year of board support for the project which revegetates the south-west crater rim to protect urupa and enhance biodiversity values of the site which is recognised as waahi tapu.

18. The Pūkaki Crater restoration project involves weed control, fencing and planting. The project is co-delivered with mana whenua (Te Ākitai Waiohua) and all decisions made in relation to this project are discussed through a formal committee.
19. To achieve the local board plan objective to ‘reduce waste by improving waste management practices in the local area’, the board has indicated it would like to continue to fund the business waste minimisation education programme in the 2019/2020 financial year.

20. At its June 2017 and June 2018 business meetings, the board allocated $20,000 of its locally driven initiatives budget to support the business waste minimisation project (resolutions MO/2017/96 and MO/2018/98). This will be the third year of board support for the project which aims to help businesses identify and implement opportunities to reduce and divert waste.

21. The approach to business education provided through this project is proactive and non-regulatory. Funding in 2019/2020 will support 60 businesses in the area to be visited, and information will be provided to each business on how they can minimise waste. Twenty of these businesses will be asked to partake in a waste audit. If changes to business behaviours are recommended in the waste audit, a report will be sent to the business.

22. During the 2019/2020 financial year the project will also focus on possible partnerships with Auckland Airport to deliver assistance to airport area businesses, and establishing further connections with providers such as ME Family Services and Altus Enterprises, who work in waste reduction in South Auckland.

23. To achieve the local board plan objective to ‘reduce waste by improving waste management practices in the local area’, the board has indicated it would like to continue to fund Māngere trade and exchange network in the 2019/2020 financial year.

24. At its June 2018 business meeting, the board allocated $25,000 of its 2018/2019 locally driven initiatives budget to support stage one of the project, named community capacity building for resource recovery (resolution MO/2018/98). Funding for stage one was allocated toward the purchase of a resource recovery vehicle to be used by ME Family Services to pick up and deliver reusable goods in the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board area.

25. Funding for the 2019/2020 financial year will support:
   - a trade and exchange coordinator or facilitator
   - collecting data from local organisations, groups and businesses on identifying reusable goods and materials
   - development of a database to enable more efficient connection of re-usable goods with willing recipients
   - social media and webpage development and maintenance to share information about re-usable goods and materials available in the Māngere area.

26. To achieve the local board plan outcome ‘protecting our natural environment and heritage’, the board has indicated that it would like to continue supporting Makaurau Marae to implement water sensitive projects in the 2019/2020 financial year.

27. At its June 2018 business meeting, the board allocated $24,000 toward a project that supported the communities at Manurewa, Papaturānuku Kōkiri and Makaurau marae to develop an options report for making improvements on or near their sites (resolution MO/2018/98). This project was co-funded by the Manurewa Local Board as Manurewa Marae is situated within in its local board area.

28. Funding for the 2019/2020 financial year is sought to continue implementing water sensitive design projects at each marae. These projects have been developed and proposed separately in the draft 2019/2020 local environment work programme. Projects that will be implemented at Makaurau Marae include the installation of a rain garden within the
proposed new car park and connecting the existing rain tank to the toilets for use. Another rain tank is also being considered for use in the nursery area on site if funds allow.

29. These projects are important to Makaurau Marae as the community move toward being self-sufficient and sustainable.

**Papatūānuku Kōkiri water sensitive design retrofit project - $10,000**

30. To achieve the local board plan outcome ‘protecting our natural environment and heritage’ the board has indicated that it would like to continue supporting Makaurau Marae to implement water sensitive projects in the 2019/2020 financial year.

31. Projects that will be implemented at Papatūānuku Kōkiri Marae in 2019/2020 include installing irrigation in the community garden area using an existing rain tank, as well as installing a second rain tank for use through the gardens.

32. These projects are important to the marae as it will reduce reliance on the water mains especially over the summer months where water use has historically been very high. The marae intend to use the installation of the rain tanks as an educational tool for people who visit to show them the benefits of this and also the importance of water.

**Healthy rentals - Māngere-Ōtāhuhu – $25,000**

33. To achieve the local board plan objective of increasing opportunities for healthy living, the board has indicated it would like to continue to support the healthy rentals project in the 2019/2020 financial year.

34. This will be the fourth year of board support for the healthy rentals project which supports aims to raise housing literacy by supporting tenants to create warmer and drier rental homes, and to reduce household energy use and associated carbon emissions.

35. The healthy rentals project has historically been targeted at both landlords and tenants, however in the 2019/2020 financial year the project will solely be targeted at tenants due to the requirements for landlords under the Healthy Homes Guarantee Act, as well as project results from previous years suggesting better housing outcomes are produced by tenant action.

36. The project will support private rental tenants living in cold, damp homes and where the tenants either are on a low income or suffer from a health condition related to cold, damp housing. Funding for the 2019/2020 financial year will support:

- visits to rental properties and advice for tenants on how they can improve the health of their home and save money through low cost measures and behaviour changes
- installation of energy efficiency measures such as LED bulbs, draught stopping, hot water cylinder wraps, or curtains
- an assessment of the condition of the rental property and a report to the landlord with recommendations for improvements that will improve warmth and dryness of the home.

37. The project is aligned with and complements the Ministry of Health funded Auckland Healthy Homes Initiatives Minor Repair Service. The local board’s funding for homes that qualify for the minor repairs service is limited to certain energy efficiency interventions, but other homes outside the eligibility of minor repair service are fully funded by the board for all of the above aspects.

**Wai Care schools – $50,000**

38. To achieve the local board plan key initiative of ‘working with business, schools, marae and community groups’, the board has indicated it would like to continue to support the Wai Care schools project in the 2019/2020 financial year.

39. This will be the fifth year of board support for Waicare schools which will continue working with schools to undertake riparian restoration, habitat improvement and water quality monitoring of the Harania, Tararata, and Ōruarangi Āwa.
40. In the 2018/2019 financial year the board allocated $35,000 towards the Wai Care Schools project. An additional $5,000 was proposed by staff for the project in 2019/2020 to incorporate a project evaluation at the end of the year. A further $10,000 of funding was suggested by the local board to engage additional schools or stream activities. Staff have increased the total budget of this project to $50,000 in response to this request and have confirmed additional schools will be engaged using the increase in budget.

41. During the 2019/2020 financial year the project will engage a minimum of four schools with 150 students directly experiencing and learning about the stream environment. One long-term citizen science and restoration project will be established per school. A project evaluation will be completed at the end of the financial year to analyse the effectiveness of the project, considering the length of time it has been running and where future funding should be targeted.

New project: Everyday Family Plastic - Māngere-Ōtāhuhu – $6,000

42. To achieve the local board plan key initiative, ‘deliver community projects that support and increase awareness of activities for minimising and reducing waste’, the the board has indicated it would like to support a new project documenting household plastic use in the 2019/2020 financial year.

43. In response to this, staff proposed a new Everyday Family Plastic - Māngere-Ōtāhuhu project to the board at its 13 March 2019 workshop. This is an innovative action research project that aims to build an understanding of, and communicate, the realities of our plastic consumption through focusing on the lives of two families in the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board area over a one-year period.

44. To raise awareness of the impact of plastics on everyday lives, two representative families from the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board area will collect their plastics over the course of the year. For one month of the year, they will collect all of their disposable plastics such as food packaging, and recyclable goods. For the entire year, they will collect everything else, such as clothes, toys, electronics and other plastic items that may not be traditionally captured in data on plastic.

45. Staff will provide regular support throughout the project and interview the participants on their experience of collecting their plastic. A koha of $1,000 will be given to the families to complete the project within the framework set. A video will be created to enable the accumulation of plastic to be visualised by the wider public. A final report will be prepared for the board upon completion.

New project: Industrial Pollution Prevention Favona – $20,000

46. To achieve the local board plan key initiative that the ‘Manukau Harbour and its coastline is clean, improved and protected’, the board has indicated it would like to support an industrial pollution prevention project in Favona during the 2019/2020 financial year.

47. At a local board workshop on 13 March 2019, the board requested the inclusion of an additional project focussed on foreshore improvement being implemented in the Favona area working with the South Harbour Business Association.

48. In response to this request, staff developed an industry pollution prevention programme targeted at the businesses surrounding the Favona Road and Mahunga Drive area. This project was supported by the local board at the 8 May 2019 workshop.

49. This project is primarily educational and aims to inform urban industries and businesses about the impacts their activities may be having on local waterways. The programme will target approximately 80 businesses and include a site inspection, discussion with business owners about potential issues around pollution as well as waste minimisation techniques and spill training. If changes are recommended, a report is sent to the business. The programme involves a mapping exercise to ensure that commercial businesses understand the stormwater network connections in relation to local waterways.
50. This project will focus on the Favona area and discharges into the Māngere Inlet which feeds the Manukau Harbour. Staff and contractors will also work with the South Harbour Business Association and seek their input during the project scoping and planning stage as well as keeping the business association informed during the implementation phase.

**Manukau Harbour Forum – $8,000**

51. To achieve the local board plan objective that the ‘Manukau Harbour and its coastline is clean, improved and protected’, the board has indicated that it would like to continue to fund the Manukau Harbour Forum in the 2019/2020 financial year. The board is one of nine local boards who make up the Manukau Harbour Forum (Franklin, Māngere-Ōtāhuhu, Manurewa, Maungakiekie-Tāmaki, Ōtara-Papatoetoe, Papakura, Puketāpapa, Waitākere Ranges, and Whau Local Boards).

52. The board provided $10,000 towards the Manukau Harbour Forum’s work programme in the 2018/2019 financial year. It is recommended that the board allocate $8,000 of its locally driven initiatives operational budget towards the Manukau Harbour Forum in the 2019/2020 financial year. This budget will deliver several initiatives as will be recommended by the forum and detailed below. In February 2018 the forum provided direction to staff to host a symposium every second year as opposed to annually. Staff have recommended a slightly reduced budget for 2019/2020 as funding for that activity is not needed next year.

53. At a workshop in May 2019, the forum indicated it would like to consider supporting the following initiatives in 2019/2020:

- youth leadership programme
- industry education programme
- communications campaign
- mana whenua engagement and support programme
- a part-time community and stakeholder liaison resource.

54. Detailed project options are being investigated by staff and will be presented to the forum for consideration early in the 2019/2020 financial year.

55. The forum funded a governance and management support review as part of its 2018/2019 work programme. At the time of writing this report, the review was still underway with findings due to be presented to the forum in July 2019. The findings of the review are expected to assist in making the forum’s work programme more strategic and governance-oriented. These recommendations will have implications for the types of projects and initiatives to be funded by the member local boards in future financial years.

**Tāmaki Estuary Environmental Forum – $5,000**

56. To achieve the local board plan outcome to ‘protect our natural environment and heritage’, the board has indicated that it would like to continue to fund the Tāmaki Estuary Environmental Forum in the 2019/2020 financial year.

57. The Tāmaki Estuary Environmental Forum was established in the 1980s as a joint community and political advocate for the environmental protection of the Tāmaki Estuary. The member boards include Maungakiekie-Tāmaki, Ōrākei, Howick, Māngere-Ōtāhuhu and Ōtara-Papatoetoe local boards.

58. The board allocated $5,000 towards the forum in the 2018/2019 financial year to co-fund a coordinator for the group, as well as support volunteer clean-up events. Funding of $5,000 for the 2019/2020 financial year is sought to continue to fund a coordinator for 12 hours per week to support the forum and associated groups in progressing the vision for the Tāmaki Estuary. Remaining funds not used for the coordinator contract will be used to implement projects, such as beach clean-ups, which progress the vision of the forum.
During the 2018/2019 financial year the group achieved approximately 296 volunteer hours, engaged 148 volunteers, held four events and worked together to remove 1066 kilograms of rubbish from the estuary and surrounding waterways.

Ōtāhuhu town centre - $13,200,000

Funding of $13,200,000 million is available in 2019/2020 to improve pedestrian amenity and the street environment in Ōtāhuhu. This funding is in line with the framework for Ōtāhuhu town centre adopted by the board in 2015 (resolution number MO/2015/28), and in recognition of the significance of Ōtāhuhu-Middlemore as a spatial priority area.

The draft 2019/2020 work programme has been developed in consultation with other council departments as part of the council’s integrated local board work programme approach. This approach aimed to improve the quality of advice for the local board through collaboration and understanding across departments.

In particular, the council’s targeted initiatives team were involved in the development of the Industrial Pollution Prevention Favona project scope. If approved, they will contribute towards the delivery of the project in the 2019/2020 financial year, by advising on what businesses are currently engaged regarding compliance issues in the project area.

The projects proposed for inclusion in the board’s 2019/2020 local environment work programme will have positive environmental outcomes across the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board area. Particular focus areas for the 2019/2020 work programme include Tararata, Ōruarangi and Harania streams, Favona, Pūkaki Crater and Ihumātao.

The projects noted above align with the local board plan outcome ‘Protecting our natural environment and heritage’.

The proposed local environment work programme was discussed with the board at workshops on 13 March 2019 and 8 May 2019. The board indicated its support of the proposed projects outlined in this report at its 8 May 2019 workshop.

It is recognised that environmental management, water quality and land management has integral links with the mauri of the environment and concepts of kaitiakitanga.

Table 1 below outlines how each of the projects contributes towards Māori outcomes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project</th>
<th>Māori impact assessment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pest Free Ihumātao</td>
<td>The Ōruarangi awa and the Ōtuataua Stonefields are of particular significance to mana whenua. As noted in the detailed analysis commentary above, the proposed projects include opportunities for mana whenua to be involved in project delivery.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pūkaki Crater restoration</td>
<td>All proposed work at Pūkaki is undertaken in consultation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project</td>
<td>Māori impact assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Māori impact assessment with Pūkaki Marae. This project is co-delivered with iwi (Te Ākitai Waiohua).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business waste minimisation education programme</td>
<td>This project does not specifically target sustainable living for Māori. However, it is acknowledged that sustainable living practices have integral links with concepts of kaitiakitanga and the Māori world view, where people are closely connected to the land and nature.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Māngere trade and exchange network - stage two</td>
<td>This project has potential to support and facilitate opportunities for iwi and Māori groups within the pick-up and drop-off service of reusable goods for ME Family Services.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Makaurau Marae water sensitive design retrofit project</td>
<td>This project will directly benefit Makaurau Marae. Staff have collaborated with marae representatives to develop water sensitive design projects that will enable better water management at the marae site.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Papatūānuku Kōkiri Marae water sensitive design retrofit project</td>
<td>This project will directly benefit Papatūānuku Kōkiri Marae. Staff have collaborated with marae representatives to develop water sensitive design projects that will enable better water management at the marae site.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Healthy rentals - Māngere-Ōtāhuhu</td>
<td>This project will improve the health and wellbeing of all tenants of participating properties including Māori families. Mana whenua, marae and community organisations will be asked to promote the project to Māori households within their networks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wai Care schools</td>
<td>The proposed work will continue to work with Te Wānanga o Aotearoa students as well as Southern Cross students to monitor water quality and deliver riparian planting projects at Harania, Tararata and Ōruarangi Awa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New project: Everyday Family Plastic - Māngere-Ōtāhuhu</td>
<td>This project does not specifically target sustainable living for Māori.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New project: Industrial Pollution Prevention Favona</td>
<td>No specific engagement with mana whenua or Māori community groups has been undertaken for this project. However, it is acknowledged that environmental protection and biodiversity values have integral links with concepts of kaitiakitanga.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manukau Harbour Forum</td>
<td>Mana whenua have expressed particular interest in improving the Manukau Harbour. In May 2019, the Manukau Harbour Forum indicated that it would like to fund a potential mana whenua engagement and support project to be delivered within the 2019/2020 financial year. This is being investigated by staff as part of the development of project options to be considered by the forum in early 2019/2020.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Ngā ritenga ā-pūtea**

### Financial implications

68. The proposed 2019/2020 local environment work programme requires the allocation of $259,000 of the board’s locally driven initiatives operational budget. This amount represents a 21 per cent increase in expenditure from the 2018/2019 local environment work programme, which totaled $214,000.

69. The proposed local environment work programme can be accommodated within the board’s total draft budget for 2019/2020. As such, the board’s approval will not have significant financial implications unless projects experience a significant overspend or underspend. Regular quarterly updates on projects will be provided to the board tracking expenditure and identifying any projects at risk of non-delivery, over or underspend.

### Ngā raru tūpono me ngā whakamaurutanga

#### Risks and mitigations

70. If the proposed local environment work programme is not approved at the board’s June 2019 business meeting, there is a risk that the proposed projects may not be able to be delivered within the 2019/2020 financial year.

71. The risks and proposed mitigation measures associated with each of the proposed projects have been outlined in Attachment B to this report.

### Ngā koringa ā-muri

#### Next steps

72. Subject to the board’s approval, the delivery of this work programme will commence in the new financial year (1 July 2019). Regular reporting on project delivery will be provided through the board’s quarterly performance report.

### Ngā tāpirihanga

#### Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Proposed 2019/2020 local environment work programme</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1</td>
<td>Risks of proposed 2019/2020 local environmental projects</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ngā kaihaina

#### Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authors</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Madison Little - Relationship Advisor</td>
<td>Jaimee Maha - Team Leader Relationship Advisory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authorisers</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Barry Potter - Director Infrastructure and Environmental Services</td>
<td>Rina Tagore - Relationship Manager Mangere-Otahuhu &amp; Otara-Papatoetoe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Activity Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>717</td>
<td>Pōkaki Crater Restoration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>721</td>
<td>Pest Free Ihumātao</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>724</td>
<td>Māngere Trade and Exchange Network – Stage two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>751</td>
<td>Business waste minimisation education programme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Activity Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 750| New project: | Everyday Family Plastic - Māngere-Ōtāhuhu | Everyday Family Plastic is an innovative action research project that aims to build an understanding of, and communicate, the realities of our plastic consumption through focusing on the lives of two families over a one-year period. To raise awareness of the impact of plastics on everyday lives, a representative family from the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board area will collect their plastics over the course of the year. For one month of the year, they will collect all of their disposable plastics such as food packaging, and recyclable goods. For the entire year, they will collect everything else: clothes, toys, electronics and other plastic items that may not be traditionally captured in data on plastic. Staff will provide regular support throughout the project and interview the participants on their experience of collecting their plastic. A video will be created to enable the accumulation of plastic to be visualised by the wider public. A final report will be prepared for the board upon completion. | This kind of project has not previously been undertaken in Tamaki Makaurau and will:  
- empower participating households to be agents and influencers of change at various scales;  
- raise awareness of the significance of the problem of plastic and how much different types of households consume on a day to day basis | Protecting our natural environment and heritage | IES: Waste Solutions | Local board approval of 2019/2020 funding to be sought in May or June 2019 | Q1, Q2, G3, Q4 | LD1: Opex | $6,000 |

| 762| Wai Care Schools | This project will continue working with schools to undertake riparian restoration, habitat improvement and water quality monitoring of the Hanarua, Tinarata, and Onurangi Awa. The project will engage a minimum of four schools with 150 students directly experiencing and learning about the stream environment. One long-term citizen science and restoration project will be established per school. A project evaluation will be completed at the end of the financial year. | Project benefits include:  
- connecting students and teachers to their local place, creating ownership while also improving water quality, biodiversity and aesthetics;  
- planting at least 3000 native plants. These figures have doubled in previous years when partnering with Auckland Council Million Trees Project and further riparian planting and partnerships will be explored for 2019/2020;  
- improves students and associated community understanding of human impacts on streams and the receiving environments - enables students to work with scientists and engineers on stream restoration-regular water quality monitoring provides information on whether the restoration work is contributing to improvements in water quality - contributing towards the improvement of the health of the Manukau Harbour | Protecting our natural environment and heritage | IES: Environmental Services | Local board approval of 2019/2020 funding to be sought in May or June 2019 | Q1, Q2, G3, Q4 | LD1: Opex | $50,000 |

| 763| Makaurau Marine water sensitive design retrofit project | This project builds upon the 2018/2019 Makaurau Marine restoration project where opportunities were scoped for how to retrofit water sensitive design on the marae and an options report identifying possible improvements was developed. This funding will be used to implement the recommended water sensitive design improvements identified in the options report. | This project will improve the mauri of the Onourangi aea and the Manukau Harbour by improving the stormwater quality that runs off the marae land. | Protecting our natural environment and heritage | IES: Healthy Waters | Local board approval of 2019/2020 funding to be sought in May or June 2019 | Q1, Q2, G3, Q4 | LD1: Opex | $25,000 |

| 764| Papatūānuku Kōkiri Marae water sensitive design retrofit project | This project builds upon the 2018/2019 Papatūānuku Kōkiri Marae restoration project where opportunities were scoped for how to retrofit water sensitive design on the marae and an options report identifying possible improvements was developed. This funding will be used to implement the recommended water sensitive design improvements identified in the options report. | This project will improve the mauri of the Manukau Harbour by improving the stormwater quality that runs off the marae land. | Protecting our natural environment and heritage | IES: Healthy Waters | Local board approval of 2019/2020 funding to be sought in May or June 2019 | Q1, Q2, G3, Q4 | LD1: Opex | $10,000 |
## Infrastructure and Environmental Services Work Programme 2019/2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Activity Benefits</th>
<th>LB Plan Outcome</th>
<th>Lead Dept/ Unit or COO</th>
<th>Further Decision Points and LV</th>
<th>Timeframe</th>
<th>Budget Category</th>
<th>FY19/20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>765</td>
<td>Healthy Rentals - Māngere-Ōtāhuhu</td>
<td>The healthy rentals project aims to raise housing literacy, support tenants to create warmer, drier homes, and reduce energy use and associated carbon emissions. It is targeted at private rental tenants living in cold, damp homes and where the tenants either are on a low income or suffer from a health condition related to cold, damp housing. This project involves the following elements: • a visit to the rental property and advice for tenants on how they can improve the health of their home and save money through low cost measures and behaviour changes: • installation of energy efficiency measures such as LED bulbs, draught stopping, hot water cylinder wraps, curtains: • an assessment of the condition of the rental property and a report to the landlord with recommendations for improvements that will improve warmth and dryness of the home. This project is aligned with and complements the Ministry of Health funded Auckland Healthy Homes Initiatives Minor Repair Service (MRS). A mixed delivery model is involved whereby the local board’s funding for homes that qualify for the MRS is limited to certain energy efficiency interventions, but other homes outside the eligibility of MRS are fully funded by the board for all of the above aspects.</td>
<td>Protecting our natural environment and heritage</td>
<td>MES: Environmental Services</td>
<td>Local board approval of 20/19/2020 funding to be sought in May or June 2019.</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>LD1: Opex</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>817</td>
<td>Ōtāhuhu Town Centre Upgrade</td>
<td>This project will deliver a comprehensive town centre upgrade including: • Station Road, Waimakariri/Salesyard Road to Great South Road: • Avenue Road: • Great South Road: Station Road to High Street including the intersections within, but not extending into, the following streets: King Street and Criterion Street: • Mason Ave (budget dependent)</td>
<td>A place where everyone thrives and belongs</td>
<td>IMES: DPO</td>
<td>No further decisions required.</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>ABS: Capex - Development</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** the project is out to tender for the main services, all budgets are required to be confidential at this time.
## Infrastructure and Environmental Services Work Programme 2019/2020

### Attachment A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Activity Benefits</th>
<th>LB Plan Outcome</th>
<th>Lead Dept/ Unit or COO</th>
<th>Further Decision Points and LTP</th>
<th>Timeframe</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>FY19/20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>819</td>
<td>Tamaki Estuary Environmental Forum (Māngere-Ōtāhuhu)</td>
<td>The Tamaki Estuary Environment Forum operates as a collaboration between five local boards and several community organisations to advocate for the Tamaki catchment. The forum’s vision is “To see Te Wai o Tāmaki (the Tamaki Estuary) as a thriving, dynamic and healthy ecosystem that is loved and used by the community and which positively enhances and connects with the Manukau Harbour, the Waiarapatia Harbour and the Hauraki Gulf.” This is the third year where Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board budget will enable the funding of a coordinator for 12 hours per week to support the forum and associated groups in progressing the vision for the Tamaki Estuary. Remaining funds not used for the coordinator contract will be used to implement projects, such as beach clean-ups, which progress the vision of the forum. Project benefits include: * a unique environmental governance group including elected members, Auckland Council staff, community groups and non-governmental organisations that share knowledge and combine their influence to protect and restore the mauri of the Tamaki Estuary; a broad range of experience and understanding from members can be used as advocacy to inform decision makers operating in the catchment and projects and actions to achieve water quality and biodiversity improvements for the catchment and estuary are identified and implemented; existing projects within the catchment are identified and supported; community engagement to take ownership of specific areas of a stream to achieve positive environmental/social outcomes; joined up thinking between five local boards and council staff to benefit the Tamaki Estuary and communities.</td>
<td>Protecting our natural environment and heritage</td>
<td>NES: Healthy Waters</td>
<td>Local board approval of 2019/2020 funding to be sought in May or June 2019.</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>LD1: Opex</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>876</td>
<td>Manukau Harbour Forum - Māngere-Ōtāhuhu</td>
<td>To continue to support the implementation of the Manukau Harbour Forum work programme. The future work programme will be informed by the governance review of the forum which will occur over 2019. The Manukau Harbour Forum encourages joint decision-making and advocacy on issues impacting the Manukau Harbour. The operational work programme will encourage increased awareness and knowledge about the Manukau Harbour, and improving water quality.</td>
<td>Protecting our natural environment and heritage</td>
<td>NES: Healthy Waters</td>
<td>Local board approval of 2019/2020 funding to be sought in May or June 2019.</td>
<td>Projects to be delivered as part of the forum’s work programme will be determined by the forum once the funding has been approved.</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>LD1: Opex</td>
<td>$8,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Infrastructure and Environmental Services Work Programme 2019/2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Activity Benefits</th>
<th>LB Plan Outcome</th>
<th>Lead Dept/ Unit or CO</th>
<th>Further Decision Points and LE</th>
<th>Timeframe</th>
<th>Budget Category</th>
<th>FY19/20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1903</td>
<td>New project: Industrial Pollution Prevention Favona</td>
<td>This programme is primarily educational and aims to inform urban industries and businesses about the impacts their activities may be having on local waterways. The programme will target approximately 80 businesses and include a site inspection, discussion with the business owner about potential issues around pollution as well as waste minimisation techniques and spill training. If changes are recommended, a report is sent to the business. The programme involves a mapping exercise to ensure that commercial businesses understand the stormwater network connections in relation to local waterways. This project will focus on the Favona area and discharges into the Mangere Inlet which feeds the Manukau Harbour, targeting businesses surrounding Favona Road and Mahunga Drive. Staff and contractors will also work with the South Harbour Business Association and seek their input during the project scoping and planning stage as well as keeping the business association informed during the implementation phase.</td>
<td>Project benefits include: • educating businesses about risks with the aim of preventing pollution incidents • improved water quality and biodiversity of aquatic environment • business engagement to take ownership of specific areas of a stream to achieve positive environmental/social outcomes. • educate and increase awareness around how businesses contribute to water pollution • contributing towards the improvement of the health of the Manukau Harbour • improves social responsibility of businesses in the area to be use best practice on site to protect waterways</td>
<td>Protecting our natural environment and heritage</td>
<td>MES: Healthy Waters</td>
<td>Local board approval of 2019/2020 funding to be sought in June 2019.</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>LD1: Opex</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Attachment A

Item 24
### Attachment B – Risks of proposed 2019/2020 local environmental projects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project</th>
<th>Risks</th>
<th>Mitigation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pest Free Ihumātao</td>
<td>There is a risk that local iwi will not have capacity to carry out ongoing pest control work.</td>
<td>Staff will continue to hold wānanga and training events to further build capacity and technical skills within the iwi, ensuring multiple people have the skills to undertake pest control and non-capacity is less of an issue.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pūkaki Crater restoration</td>
<td>There is a risk that new plants will not establish well.</td>
<td>Staff will ensure that the plants are of a sufficient quality, planted well and at the correct time of year as well as maintained to ensure high establishment rates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business waste minimisation education programme</td>
<td>There is a risk that local businesses may not want to participate in this initiative. There is also a risk that local businesses may not follow through with initiatives identified by the contractor.</td>
<td>There is a large pool of companies in the area that could be approached as part of this programme. Assistance will be sought from local business associations and the Sustainable Business Network to promote the programme. The contractor has extensive experience in refining initiatives for businesses and not making them feel overwhelmed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Māngere trade and exchange network - stage two</td>
<td>There is a risk that other agencies or businesses may not have the capacity or wish to participate in the project. Residents may drop-off rubbish that cannot be recycled.</td>
<td>ME Family Services have existing relationships and networks they have developed and a capacity building approach that starts where groups are at, and helps them identify and implement small and manageable steps towards a larger vision. ME Family Services have already tested this approach and this has not resulted in an increase in rubbish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Makaurau Marae water sensitive design retrofit project</td>
<td>There is a risk of inability to source a contractor who can implement the water sensitive design retrofitting within the timeframe required.</td>
<td>Staff will begin the procurement process early in the financial year and seek to engage previous contractors who are well acquainted with the project.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project</td>
<td>Risks</td>
<td>Mitigation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Papatūānuku Kōkiri Marae water sensitive design retrofit project</td>
<td>There is a risk of inability to source a contractor who can implement the water sensitive design retrofitting within the timeframe required.</td>
<td>Staff will begin the procurement process early in the financial year and seek to engage previous contractors who are well acquainted with the project.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Healthy rentals - Māngere-Ōtāhuhu</td>
<td>Home energy efficiency initiatives are most successful when delivered in winter as participants are more receptive to change when power bills are high and houses are cold and damp. This creates a significant challenge for delivering this type of programme within the financial year. Any delay in the onset of the cooler winter weather reduces the time available to complete delivery of the project.</td>
<td>Promotion of the project will commence in February 2020.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wai Care schools</td>
<td>There is a risk of lack of school engagement.</td>
<td>Given that previous relationships between Wai Care and schools in Māngere-Ōtāhuhu are positive, the risk around low engagement are minimal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Everyday Family Plastic - Māngere-Ōtāhuhu</td>
<td>The main risk of this project is participants being either unable to, or unwilling to, take part as planned. This could include accidentally throwing plastics out rather than in segregated bins, not being aware of what materials contain plastics or intentionally throwing things in the wrong bin, contaminating the plastic collection.</td>
<td>Staff will provide educational resources prior to the commencement of the project on materials containing plastic to avoid accidental contamination. Staff will also provide frequent support to participants to understand the composition of their waste and a koha of $1000 will be given to the families to complete the project within the framework set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project</td>
<td>Risks</td>
<td>Mitigation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Industrial Pollution Prevention Favona</strong></td>
<td>There is risk that the recommendations provided to businesses are not followed.</td>
<td>Improvements can only be encouraged and not enforced unless a spill is detected in which case the business will be offered spill training, and the case will be referred to the council’s licensing and compliance department. Staff consider the possibility of businesses not engaging at all as a low risk, as in the past less than five per cent of businesses have declined the offer of a visit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Manukau Harbour Forum - Ōtara-Papatoetoe</strong></td>
<td>The governance review may propose a new support structure for the forum, which may need to be funded within the local board budget allocation for 2019/2020. There is a risk that projects approved for delivery cannot be delivered within the 2019/2020 financial year, if they are not approved by the forum by August 2019.</td>
<td>Any changes arising to the forum structure, support, or work programme will be discussed with the forum when the governance review findings are presented in July 2019. This discussion will occur ahead of the finalisation of initiatives to be delivered as part of the forum’s 2019/2020 work programme, so will not result in the cancellation of projects for delivery. Project options will be presented to the forum for approval in early 2019/2020 to ensure delivery can occur within the financial year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tāmaki Estuary Environmental Forum - Ōtara-Papatoetoe</strong></td>
<td>Low attendance of the forum would mean that coordinator hours do not achieve value for money in time spent organising meetings and volunteer activities.</td>
<td>The forum will continue to hold bi-monthly meetings to ensure engagement continuity. Members will also be provided the opportunity to have their project ideas supported such as the series of nurdle hunts (beach clean-ups of plastic pellets) undertaken in the 2018/2019 financial year.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report

1. To approve the 2019 – 2022 Community Facilities Work Programme for the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board.

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary

2. The Community Facilities department is responsible for the building, maintaining and renewing of all open spaces and community buildings. This includes the community leasing and licensing of council-owned premises.

3. The Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board 2019/2020 Community Facilities Work Programme was developed through a series of iterative workshops between key staff and local boards since October 2018. The projects identified in the work programme have been prioritised for investment based on a combination of local board feedback, staff assessments of assets and key stakeholder input.

4. The work programme provided in Attachments A and B to this report reflect the projects that were presented in the last local board workshop with modifications based on feedback from the board, and with the inclusion of projects proposed to be funded from regional programmes.

5. This report recommends that the board approves the 2019 - 2022 Community Facilities Work Programme and associated budget in full for projects commencing in the first year of the programme and in principle for subsequent two years.

6. The work programme includes projects proposed to be funded from regional programmes, including local and sports field development (growth), coastal and slips prevention programmes. Inclusion of these projects in the local board work programme is subject to approval by the Environment and Community Committee in July 2019.

7. It is recommended that the local board approve the inclusion of these projects in the work programme and provide feedback for consideration by the Environment and Community Committee.

8. A number of projects have been identified in the work programme as “risk adjusted programme (RAP)” projects. These are projects that have budget allocated in the 2020/2021 financial year.

9. Approval is sought for staff to commence work on these projects in the 2019/2020 year so that they can be delivered early in the event that other approved projects are delayed for any reason.

10. In order to expedite delivery of the work programme, and to manage changes that may be required in a timely way, staff recommend that the board delegate decision making for amendments to the approved programme to the chair.
Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s

That the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board:

a) approve the 2019/2020 Community Facilities Work Programme as detailed in Attachment A – Build, Maintain, Renew and Attachment B – Community Leases to the agenda report.

b) approve in principle the 2020 – 2022 Community Facilities Work Programme (years 2 and 3) as detailed in Attachment A – Build, Maintain, Renew and Attachment B – Community Leases to the agenda report.

c) approve the risk adjusted programme (RAP) projects identified in Attachment A to the agenda report as projects that may be delivered in advance of the expected delivery year, if required to meet expected financial expenditure for the 2019/2020 financial year.

d) note that approval of budget allocation in the 2019/2020 year for multi-year projects may commit the board to the allocation of subsequent years budgets.

e) note that the inclusion in the work programme of projects that are funded from the Coastal Renewals, Slips Prevention and Local Parks and Sports Field Development budgets are subject to approval of the identified budget allocation by the Environment and Community Committee in July 2019.

f) provide feedback for consideration by the Environment and Community Committee in relation to the projects funded from the Coastal Renewals, Slips Prevention and Local Parks and Sports Field Development budgets.

g) note that budget allocation for all projects in the 2019 – 2022 Community Facilities Work Programme are best current estimates, and amendments may be required to the work programme to accommodate final costs as the year progresses.

h) delegate to the chairperson authority to approve minor amendments to the 2019 – 2022 Community Facilities Work Programme, following receipt of written advice from staff.

i) delegate to the Manager Community Leases authority to use the agreed streamlined renewal process for lease renewals without variations.

j) delegate to the chairperson authority to approve minor capital works projects, following receipt of written advice from staff, in accordance with work programme item SharePoint identification number SPID 3214 activity name Māngere-Ōtāhuhu - LDI minor capex fund FY20.

Horopaki
Context

11. Community facilities and open spaces provide important community services to the people of Auckland. They contribute to building strong, healthy, and vibrant communities by providing spaces where Aucklanders can participate in a wide range of social, cultural, art and recreational activities. These activities improve lifestyles and a sense of belonging and pride amongst residents.

12. Work programmes are presented to local boards for approval each year. The 2019 – 2022 Community Facilities Work Programme, detailed in the attachments, contains information on all proposed projects to be delivered by Community Facilities, including capital works projects, leasing and operational maintenance.
13. Staff have engaged with the board in the development of the work programme through a number of workshops, including:
   - 24 October 2018 where the board discussed their priorities for the future work programme
   - 13 March 2019 where the board reviewed the first draft work programme and provided feedback
   - 8 May 2019 where staff provided any further information requested in workshop 2 and reviewed the revised draft work programme.

14. This year’s work programme is a three year programme to clearly demonstrate the phasing of project delivery and to enable the organisation to prepare for delivery. The work programme is subject to a rolling review and each year the local board will be asked to approve a new three year work programme.

Tātaritanga me ngā tohutohu
Analysis and advice

Capital works programme

15. Investment in the capital works programme will ensure that council facilities and open spaces in Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board remain valuable and well-maintained community assets.

16. The overall capital works programme includes projects for which the board has discretion to allocate budget, referred to as the local programme, and projects from regional programmes.

17. Specific projects within the work programme may have budget allocated from two or more budget sources, including budgets from both local and regional programmes.

18. The work programme includes both new projects and existing projects that have been continued from the previous financial year where those projects require multiple years for delivery (multi-year projects).

19. Any projects that have budget approved in the current 2018/2019 financial year, but are unable to be delivered this year, will be deferred. Deferred budgets will be added to the work programme at a later date.

Local Programme

20. The local programme includes those projects that the board is funding from its discretionary capex budgets, including:
   - Renewals
     The board can allocate its renewals budget towards the renewal of any council owned asset.
   - Locally Driven Initiative (LDI)
     The board has the discretion to allocate its LDI budget to any projects that deliver a council asset or as a capital grant to a third party to deliver an asset made available for public use.

21. In preparing recommendations for the local programme a number of matters have been considered, including:
   - strategic documents (e.g. local board plan)
   - service assessment input from Community Services
   - asset condition assessments
   - input from operational maintenance teams and staff working within facilities
   - budget availability.
22. The Community Facilities work programme supports the achievement of the following 2017 Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan priorities:
   - A strong local economy
   - We are the heart of Māori and Pasifika culture
   - Protecting our natural environment and heritage
   - A well-connected area
   - Facilities to meet diverse needs
   - A place where everyone thrives and belongs

23. The local board plan and other strategic documents of particular relevance such as the Local Paths Plan (formerly Greenways), have influenced recommendations in the work programme through reflecting on community priorities; Auckland Council champion and support the Ōtāhuhu Portage - develop greenways link and implementing Norana Park - develop walkways and paths projects. These activities are aligned to the local board plan outcome of an attractive, accessible and safe cycle ways and walkways.

24. Some of the key projects to be accommodated in the work programme include Norana Park - develop walkways and path, Ōtahuhu Portage - develop greenways link and Sturges Park - renew carpark and accessway, supporting the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board initiative of being ‘a well-connected area’.

25. The phasing of projects over various years has been required to meet budget requirements. In this regard careful consideration has been given to the delivery timing of Mangere Centre Park - renew and upgrade park assets and Moana-Nui-A-Kiwa Leisure Centre - comprehensive renewal which has meant that the skate park component of David Lange Park - renew and upgrade park assets and Old School Reserve - renew park roading and car parks will be phased in later years.

26. The proposed work programme in Attachment A contains:
   - Number of projects excluding leases and contract lines over three years: 50
   - Indicative cost for proposed projects in the 2019/2020 financial year: $6,319,171

Regional Programme

27. The Long-term Plan 2018 - 2028 includes budgets which support the delivery of regional programmes. These budgets are allocated to specific projects within a regional programme by the governing body.

28. Where budget is allocated to a project in the regional programme that falls within a local board decision making allocation (e.g. a local park), that project is included in the local board work programme. The local board then has decision making responsibility for that project, within the parameters set by the governing body, namely location, scope and budget.

29. Regional budgets include:
   - Local parks and sports field development (growth)
   - Coastal renewals
   - Slips prevention and remediation.

30. Projects in these regional programmes are identified and prioritised based on consideration of a number of factors.

31. For the local parks and sports field development programme, this includes:
   - Extent to which residential growth is generating demand for the project
   - Current levels of provision
32. For coastal renewals and slips prevention and remediation this includes:
   - Asset condition
   - Relative hazard and risk
   - Available budget

33. The allocation of budget to specific projects will be approved by the Environment and Community Committee in July 2019.

34. The board has an opportunity to provide formal feedback, through resolution to this report, for consideration by the Environment and Community Committee prior to approval of the regional programmes.

**Capital Programme Delivery**

*Cost estimates subject to change*

35. Budget allocations within the work programme are best estimates only. Project costings are subject to change and refinement as projects progress through the design and delivery process. Greater clarity will be determined around the specific work required and the cost of delivery of that work once the details are defined.

36. The delivery of individual projects is managed within the overall work programme budget for each local board. Where significant changes to project budgets may need to be considered, or if new projects are added to the work programme, changes may be required to the programme to accommodate final project costs as the year progresses.

**Risk adjusted programme**

37. A number of projects have been identified in the work programme as “risk adjusted programme (RAP)” projects.

38. These are projects that have budget allocated in the 2020/2021 financial year (i.e. year two of the three year programme). Staff propose to commence work in the 2019/2020 year on the delivery of these risk adjusted projects.

39. By progressing these identified projects alongside the 2019/2020 projects in the programme, it is intended that, should projects identified for delivery in year one of the work programme be delayed for any reason, staff will be able to proceed with agreed alternative projects to ensure that the full annual budget is delivered each year.

40. Approval is sought from the board for staff to commence work on those projects identified in the work programme as risk adjusted programme projects in the 2019/2020 year.

**Delegation for approval of changes to the work programme**

41. The delivery of the proposed work programme in an efficient and timely manner may require amendments to be made to the agreed work programme during the course of the year. Such amendments could include:
   - changes to project scope, budgets, timing
   - addition of new projects within available budget
   - cancelling or putting approved projects on hold.

42. Any changes to the approved work programme require approval from the board. Approval will normally be sought through resolution at a business meeting.
43. Local boards are also able to delegate authority to approve some or all amendments to the work programme to the chair, to another member of the board, or to staff. Such delegation would allow changes to be made without the timeframes required to provide formal reports and would support the efficient delivery of the work programme.

44. Should the board choose to delegate authority to approve changes to the work programme, it is anticipated that any changes would be workshopped with the board prior to any delegated decision being taken. Any changes made under delegation would be reported back to the board in their quarterly report.

Leasing work programme

45. Community leases, commonly on public parks and reserves, are a valuable way in which the council provides support to community organisations across the region. These groups provide a wide range of community activities and services aligned with recognised local priorities and are a key part of the mosaic of community activity and infrastructure in Auckland.

46. Attachment B – Community Leases provides a detailed list of the community leases and licences that will expire or are due for renewal over the 2019/2020 financial year. Following approval of the work programme staff will proceed with review and renewal of these leases and licences as appropriate during the course of the financial year.

47. Two additional project lines include those leases and licences proposed to be progressed in the 2020/2021 and 2021/2022 financial years respectively. It also includes the additional leases and licences that will be deferred from the 2018/2019 financial year to the 2019/2020 financial year.

48. Straight forward lease renewals without variations will be processed in accordance with agreed delegations with a written memo to the board providing the opportunity for the board to request further information or a formal report. More complex community leases will be reported to the board at a business meeting.

Operational maintenance work programme

49. The regular maintenance of all council-owned built and open space assets plays an important part in:
   - increasing the long-term durability of Community Facilities assets
   - improving the safety of Community Facilities assets
   - ensuring the enjoyment of Community Facilities assets by the users.

50. In the 2019 - 2022 Community Facilities Work Programme, there are three line items dedicated to all maintenance in the local board area:
   - Full Facilities Maintenance Contracts – these contracts include all buildings, parks and open space assets, sports fields, coastal management and storm damage response. From 1 July 2019 council is responsible for streetscapes maintenance from Auckland Transport.
   - Arboriculture Maintenance Contracts – these contracts include all tree management and maintenance
   - Ecological Restoration Maintenance Contracts – these contracts include pest plant management within ecologically significant areas and animal pest management across all parks and reserves

51. Staff will be able to provide regular reporting on maintenance through monthly updates to the local boards and through the quarterly report. Community Facilities is also providing additional weekly updates to all elected members on contractor performance.
Ngā whakaaweawe me ngā tirohanga a te rōpū Kaunihera
Council group impacts and views

52. The 2019 - 2022 work programme has been developed in consultation with other council departments as part of the council’s integrated local board work programme approach. This approach aimed to improve the quality of advice for the local board through collaboration and understanding across departments.

53. In particular, the council’s Engineering and Technical Services department were involved in the development of the Rentons Beach - access renewal and Kiwi Esplanade - renew coastal assets project scope.

Ngā whakaaweawe ā-rohe me ngā tirohanga a te poari ā-rohe
Local impacts and local board views

54. The Community Facilities Work Programme has been created through a combination of local board feedback, asset condition assessments and agreed levels of service.

55. The 2019 - 2022 Community Facilities Work Programme has been considered by the local board in a series of workshops from October 2018 to May 2019. The views expressed by local board members during the workshops have informed the recommended work programmes.

Tauākī whakaaweawe Māori
Māori impact statement

56. The 2019 - 2022 Community Facilities Work Programme ensures that all facilities and open space assets continue to be well-maintained assets that benefit the local community, including Māori. When developing and delivering work programmes consideration is given to how the activities can contribute to Māori well-being, values, culture and traditions.

57. Where any aspects of the proposed work programme are anticipated to have a significant impact on sites of importance to mana whenua then appropriate engagement will be undertaken.

58. Staff are also attending mana whenua forum’s monthly to receive feedback on specific projects within the 2019 - 2022 Community Facilities Work Programme.

59. Activities in the work programmes that are specific to Māori outcomes include:

- Māngere-Ōtāhuhu - Auckland Urban Forest (Ngahere) Strategy - Growing Phase
- Mangere-Ōtāhuhu - renew park signage FY20/21 and Mangere Centre Park - renew and upgrade park assets. The project team intend to work closely with the signage renewals team to align the signage renewals work programme with the adoption of Māori names as part of the Te Kete Rukuruku programme, including the Māori naming of parks and places, noting that it supports the visibility of te reo Māori. It is expected that a follow up report, to confirm the gifted names and narratives will be delivered to the local board, in partnership with mana whenua, in 2019. Prior to adoption of any of the gifted names, a focussed communications approach will be developed to inform the local community of the project. In line with the Māori Language Policy, reclaiming or identifying new Māori names for parks and places will have the following benefits:
  - accelerate the public visibility of the Māori language as a cultural treasure which is at the heart of Māori identity
  - contribute to the Māori language being visible, heard, spoken and learnt
  - celebrate and create connections with the rich Māori heritage of Tāmaki Makaurau
  - enable or support storytelling and interpretation of place and communities
provide a practical means for Council to fulfil its commitments and obligations to Māori.

Ngā ritenga ā-pūtea

Financial implications

60. Table 1 below summarises the relevant budgets, proposed allocation and the balance of unallocated budget available.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Local Budgets</th>
<th>2019/2020</th>
<th>2020/2021</th>
<th>2021/2022</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Renewals - Budget</td>
<td>$3,192,782</td>
<td>$3,688,050</td>
<td>$2,832,828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renewals - Proposed Allocation</td>
<td>$3,192,782</td>
<td>$3,688,050</td>
<td>$2,832,828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renewals - Unallocated budget</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Growth and Development - Allocation</td>
<td>$2,966,389</td>
<td>7,400,000</td>
<td>$4,230,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coastal Renewals - Allocation</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$210,000</td>
<td>$250,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slips Prevention - Allocation</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDI Capex - Proposed Allocation</td>
<td>$125,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDI Opex - Proposed Allocation</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

61. The proposed work programme can be accommodated within the available local board budgets. Approval of the work programme does not have significant financial implications, unless projects experience a significant overspend or underspend.

62. Regular updates on the delivery of the programme will be provided to the board. These updates will identify progress of all projects and potential amendments to the approved programme including changes to budget allocation and timing.

Ngā raru tūpono me ngā whakamaurutanga

Risks and mitigations

63. Where a work programme activity cannot be completed on time, due to unforeseen circumstances, this will be signalled to the local board at the earliest opportunity. The risk adjusted programme (RAP) will be used to progress those projects identified as ready to proceed under the RAP.

64. If the proposed Community Facilities work programme is not approved at the business meeting, there is a risk that the proposed projects may not be delivered within the 2019/2020 financial year.

Ngā koringa ā-muri

Next steps

65. Once approved, delivery of activities identified in the Community Facilities work programme will commence from 1 July 2018.

66. The work programmes identify if further decisions are required for each activity. These will be brought to the local board when appropriate.

67. Progress and updates on work programmes will be reported to the local board for each quarter of the financial year.
Ngā tāpirihanga
Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Mangere-Otahuhu Local Board Community Facilities 2019 – 2022 Work Programme – Build, Maintain, Renew</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Mangere-Otahuhu Local Board Community Facilities 2019 – 2022 Work Programme – Leases</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ngā kaihaina
Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Greg Hannah, Manager Project Delivery, Community Facilities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorisers</td>
<td>Rod Sheridan - General Manager Community Facilities</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
<pre><code>               | Rina Tagore - Relationship Manager Mangere-Otahuhu &amp; Otara-Papatoetoe |
</code></pre>
## Community Facilities: Build Maintain Renew Work Programme 2019 – 2022

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Activity Benefits</th>
<th>Further Decision Points for LB</th>
<th>LB Plan Outcome</th>
<th>Lead Dept/ Unit or ECO</th>
<th>Timeframe</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>2019/2020</th>
<th>2020/2021</th>
<th>2021/2022</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3146</td>
<td>Mangere-Ōtāhuhu Full Facilities maintenance contracts</td>
<td>The Full Facilities maintenance contracts include all buildings, parks and open space assets, sports fields, coastal management and storm damage.</td>
<td>The Full Facilities maintenance contracts include maintenance and repair of all assets across buildings, parks and open space, and sports fields, funded from Local Board budgets. These contractors also undertake coastal management and storm damage works, and upcoming town centre cleaning, street litter bin emptying, and vegetation clearance and weed mowing works, although these are funded from regional budgets. This activity and related budget also includes smaller built system contractors such as pool plant specialists and technical systems contractors.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Protecting our natural environment and heritage</td>
<td>CF-Operations</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>AEB: Opex</td>
<td>$5,087,154</td>
<td>$5,188,087</td>
<td>$5,262,875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3147</td>
<td>Mangere_Ōtāhuhu Arboriculture Contracts</td>
<td>The Arboriculture maintenance contracts include tree management and maintenance.</td>
<td>The Arboriculture maintenance contracts include tree management and maintenance in parks and on streets, funded from Local Board budgets. These contractors also undertake storm damage works although these are funded from regional budgets.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Protecting our natural environment and heritage</td>
<td>CF-Operations</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>AEB: Opex</td>
<td>$310,651</td>
<td>$318,854</td>
<td>$323,201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3148</td>
<td>Mangere_Ōtāhuhu Ecological Restoration Contracts</td>
<td>The Ecological Restoration maintenance contracts include pest plant and animal pest management within ecologically significant parks and reserves.</td>
<td>The Ecological Restoration maintenance contracts include pest plant within ecologically significant areas and animal pest management across all parks and reserves funded from Local Board budgets.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Protecting our natural environment and heritage</td>
<td>CF-Operations</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>AEB: Opex</td>
<td>$83,464</td>
<td>$85,133</td>
<td>$86,836</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Community Facilities: Build Maintain Renew Work Programme 2019 – 2022

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2548</td>
<td>(OL) Walter Mossy Park - develop Māngere East Precinct</td>
<td>Overview - review and refine Walter Mossy Park concept plan. Prioritise projects identified including the improvement to access and connectivity of the Māngere East precinct and Walter Mossy Park. This project is a continuation of the 2018/2019 programme (previous SharePoint ID: FY19-2801).</td>
<td>Improved facilities for Māngere-Ōtāhuhu area</td>
<td>Ongoing decision making anticipated throughout the delivery of this initiative.</td>
<td>Facilities to meet diverse needs</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>Investigation and Design</td>
<td>Estimate completion date June 2022</td>
<td>ABS: Capex - Development</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$200,000</td>
<td>$330,000</td>
<td>$1,900,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$5,300,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2632</td>
<td>Blake Road Reserve - renew and upgrade park assets</td>
<td>Renew and upgrade park assets as identified in the strategic assessment undertaken as FY19. Year one – investigation and design, year two – consenting and physical works.</td>
<td>Improved facility for users</td>
<td>Local Board to decide on the priority of renewal.</td>
<td>Facilities to meet diverse needs</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>Investigation and Design</td>
<td>Estimate completion date June 2021</td>
<td>ABS: Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$90,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2116</td>
<td>Boggoon Park - rebuild toilet block</td>
<td>Two year programme to design and build a block of Boggoon Park. This project is a continuation of the 2017/2018 programme (previous SP18 ID: 2018).</td>
<td>Maintaining current service levels</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Facilities to meet diverse needs</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>Project Delivery</td>
<td>Estimate completion date June 2020</td>
<td>ABS: Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$158,336</td>
<td>$120,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$278,336</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2955</td>
<td>David Lange Park - renew and upgrade park assets</td>
<td>Renew condition 4 and 5 assets, with potential enhancements for proposal to the local board for review FY19/20 - investigation and scope of works (including options for sites that would benefit from an increase level of service to propose to the local board) FY 2021 - deliver physical works. Completion date yet to be established.</td>
<td>Improved facility for users</td>
<td>Options to be presented to the local board</td>
<td>Facilities to meet diverse needs</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>Investigation and Design</td>
<td>Estimate completion date June 2022</td>
<td>ABS: Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
<td>$85,000</td>
<td>$300,000</td>
<td>$500,000</td>
<td>$900,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2800</td>
<td>Kow Espanade - renew coastal asset</td>
<td>Renew western and eastern seawalls, FY20/21 undertake detailed design to replace existing failing structures with new piled seawall or extended masonry seawall, noting use of these areas for berthing small vessels at high tide. Include in renewal project the repair of eastern shoreline of comp 3 to extend rock revetment along shoulder of ramp. Hardwood pile located on western side of main ramp. Sea wall jetty along western side of main ramp.</td>
<td>Maintaining current service levels</td>
<td>Local board to be presented with options for consideration</td>
<td>Protecting our natural environment and heritage</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>Investigation and Design</td>
<td>Estimate project completion June 2021</td>
<td>ABS: Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2437</td>
<td>Mangere Bridge Library - comprehensive renewal</td>
<td>Comprehensive building refit including FFE. One year - investigation (including options for sites that would benefit from an increase level of service to propose to the local board), scoping and physical works, year 2 - physical works.</td>
<td>Maintaining current service levels</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Facilities to meet diverse needs</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>Project Delivery</td>
<td>Estimate completion date June 2020</td>
<td>ABS: Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$109,300</td>
<td>$340,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$449,300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2763</td>
<td>Mangere Bridge Senior Citizens Hall - refurbish interior fit out</td>
<td>Refurbish senior citizens hall. Revisit all worn and weathered surfaces. Replace old and worn out window coverings. Replace vinyl in kitchen and toilets. Replace toilet seats and cisterns. Repaint all painted surfaces. Replacement of all the interior coverings, plumbing fittings, and interior redecoration. Vacate Mangere Bridge Senior Citizens Club Incorporated.</td>
<td>Maintaining current service levels</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Facilities to meet diverse needs</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>Investigation and Design</td>
<td>Estimate completion date June 2021</td>
<td>ABS: Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$60,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Community Facilities: Build Maintain Renew Work Programme 2019 – 2022

| ID  | Activity Name                                      | Activity Description                                                                 | Activity Benefits                  | Further Decision Points for LID | LD Plan Outcomes | LID Lead Unit or CCO | CF/Project Delivery | Timeline | Budget Source | 2018/2019 | 2019/2020 | 2020/2021 | 2021/2022 | 2022/2023+ | Total Budget |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| 2438|Māngere Centre Park - renew and upgrade park assets| Renew the following assets at the park playground signage. Upgrade assets as approved by the local board to increase the level of service. Base design on the concept plan. “Risk Adjusted Programme (RAP) project” | Improved facility for users          | Project manager based design on the concept plan and present the scope of work to the board before moving forward | No further decisions anticipated | Facilities to meet diverse needs | CF/Project Delivery | Estimate completion date June 2021 | ABS - Capex - Renewals | $110,000   | $90,000    | $400,000  | $0         | $0         | $600,000    |
| 2438|Māngere East Library - comprehensive renewal      | Comprehensive building roll including furniture fittings and equipment. FY 19/20 - investigation. Scoping of physical works (including options for sites that would benefit from an increase level of service to be prepared to the local board). FY 18/20 - plan for delivery of physical works | Maintaining current service levels  |                                                     | Facilities to meet diverse needs | CF/Project Delivery | Estimate completion date June 2021 | ABS - Capex - Renewals | $50,000   | $100,000  | $400,000  | $0         | $0         | $640,000    |
| 2717|Māngere East Library - replace air conditioning   | Replace three ducted split air conditioning units due to age and phase out of R22 refrigerant. Upgrade central by replacing existing 240V time clock with SSS connection through to council security monitoring team. | Maintaining current service levels  | No further decisions anticipated  | Facilities to meet diverse needs | CF/Investigation and Design | Estimate completion date June 2021 | ABS - Capex - Renewals | $0        | $0        | $75,075   | $0         | $0         | $75,075     |
| 3068|Māngere Old School House - renew external timber and internal flooring | Renew external timber and internal flooring | Maintain current service levels  | No further decisions anticipated  | Facilities to meet diverse needs | CF/Project Delivery | Estimate completion date June 2022 | ABS - Capex - Renewals | $0        | $20,000   | $140,000  | $0         | $0         | $160,000    |
| 2286|Māngere Town Centre - improve assets              | Improvements to council assets in the public realm of Māngere Town Centre. This project is a continuation of the 2017/2018 programme (previous SP18 ID 25) | Improve Māngere Town Centre - place seeding for improvements to the local economy, social and cultural environment. | Options to be presented to the board for consideration | A place where everyone thrives and belongs | CF/Investigation and Design | Estimate completion date June 2020 | ABS - Capex - Development | $20,000   | $749,389  | $0        | $0         | $0         | $769,389    |
| 2962|Māngere Town Centre - renew toilet roof and glass canopy | Renewal of Māngere Town Centre toilet roof and glass canopy in the south western block end FY 19/20 - investigation scoping, consent (if required) design and plan for physical works. FY 20/21 - delivery of physical works | Renewal of Māngere Town Centre toilet roof and glass canopy | No further decisions anticipated  | Facilities to meet diverse needs | CF/Investigation and Design | Estimate completion date June 2021 | ABS - Capex - Renewals | $0        | $15,000   | $230,000  | $0         | $0         | $245,000    |
| 2192|Māngere Town Centre Library - comprehensive renewal | Replace carpet and vinyl. Repaint previously painted surfaces. Refurbish shared lunchroom. This project is a continuation of the 2017/2018 programme (previous SP18 ID 230) | Maintaining current service levels  | No further decisions anticipated  | A strong local economy | CF/Project Delivery | Estimate completion date June 2021 | ABS - Capex - Renewals | $270,054  | $330,000  | $0        | $0         | $0         | $600,054    |
| 2965|Māngere-Ōtāhuhu - Auckland Urban Forest (Highwear) Strategy - Planting Plan | To increase and protect the urban forest so that no local board area has less than 15% canopy cover. | To increase and protect the urban forest so that no local board area has less than 15% canopy cover. | No further decisions anticipated  | Protecting our natural environment and heritage | CF/Project Delivery | Estimate completion date June 2022 | LID - Capex | $0        | $25,000   | $0        | $0         | $0         | $25,000     |
| 2289|Māngere-Ōtāhuhu - install closed circuit television cameras | Deliver CCTV cameras within the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu area, FY 19/20 - plan for sourcing and delivery of physical works. | Improve safety in the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu area | Locations to be presented to the board before installation | Facilities to meet diverse needs | CF/Project Delivery | Estimate completion date June 2020 | ABS - Capex - Development | $18,000   | $20,000   | $20,000   | $10,000    | $0         | $68,000     |
| 3214|Māngere-Ōtāhuhu - LDI minor capex fund FY20 | Funding to deliver minor capex projects throughout the financial year as identified | Improved open spaces for our community to enjoy | Workshop options with local board to seek direction prior to implementation | Facilities to meet diverse needs | CF/Project Delivery | Estimate completion date June 2020 | LID - Capex | $0        | $50,000   | $0        | $0         | $0         | $50,000     |
|----|---------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------|---------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| 2968 | Māngere-Ōtāhuhu - play provision assessment | As per the Parks, Sports and Recreation play provision assessment, the local board have selected Cyclemen Park, Kwik Esplanade Park, David Lange Park for play destination enhancements. Advise local board indicative costs, then approve funding requirements to investigate scope requirements. FY19/20 investigate, report back to the board, plan and deliver the physical works. | Improved facility for users | Updates of design(s) to be presented to the local board | Facilities to meet diverse needs | CF: Investigation and Design | Estimate completion date June 2022 | LD: Capex | $0 | $50,000 | $100,000 | $50,000 | $0 | $200,000 |
| 2970 | Māngere-Ōtāhuhu - play provision assessment renewals contribution | As per the Parks, Sports and Recreation play provision assessment, the local board have selected Cyclemen Park, Kwik Esplanade Park, David Lange Park for play destination enhancements. Advise local board indicative costs, then approve funding requirements to investigate scope requirements. FY19/20 investigate, report back to the board, plan and deliver the physical works. | Improved facility for users | Updates of design(s) to be presented to the local board | A place where everyone thrives and belongs | CF: Investigation and Design | Estimate completion date June 2023 | ABS: Capex - Renewals | $0 | $10,000 | $10,000 | $10,000 | $0 | $200,000 |
| 3048 | Māngere-Ōtāhuhu - remove mangroves | Remove mangrove seedlings and regrowth in areas where mangroves have been removed the previous year at Nonara Park and Mahunga Drive. Continue the removal of mangroves from consented sites within the Māngere Inlet 2.5km from Hasson Ave. | Improved visual amenity and recreational access to the Manukau Harbour. Improved access to the harbour. | No further decisions anticipated | Protecting our natural environment and heritage | CF: Project Delivery | Estimate completion date June 2023 | LD: Opex | $225,000 | $10,000 | $10,000 | $10,000 | $10,000 | $385,000 |
| 2287 | Māngere-Ōtāhuhu - renew park furniture and fixtures FY19+ | Renew furniture and fixtures at John McClure Reserve, Massey Homestead, Otahuhu Stonefields Reserve, Williams Park, Yates Park. Install additional benches at Nonara Park (2) and Bogged Park (4). | Maintaining current service levels | No further decisions anticipated | Facilities to meet diverse needs | CF: Project Delivery | Estimate completion date June 2020 | ABS: Capex - Homewares | $12,200 | $55,551 | $44,449 | $0 | $0 | $112,200 |
| 2286 | Māngere-Ōtāhuhu - renew park seating and car parks FY19+ | Renew condition 4 and 5’s. Sites identified as condition 4 are as follows: - Nonara Park, Favona - Kwik Esplanade Reserve, Māngere Bridge - Otahuhu Town Hall Community Centre, Otahuhu FY22 - investigation (including options for sites that would benefit from an increase level of service to propose to the local board) FY22: Delivery of physical works for Nonara Park FY22/23 Design and consent for Otahuhu Town Hall Community Centre and Kwik Esplanade Reserve FY22 - delivery of physical works for Otahuhu Town Hall Community Centre and Kwik Esplanade Reserve - Sturgeon Park: there has subsequently been general consensus from local boards that this site is of high priority. This project has been unbundled and a new project line has been created. | Maintaining current service levels | No further decisions anticipated | Facilities to meet diverse needs | CF: Project Delivery | Estimate completion date June 2022 | ABS: Capex - Renewals | $10,000 | $0 | $40,000 | $692,828 | $250,000 | $892,828 |
### Community Facilities: Build Maintain Renew Work Programme 2019 – 2022

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>276</td>
<td>Mangere-Ōtāhuhu - renew park upgrades FY19/20</td>
<td>Mangere-Ōtāhuhu - renew park upgrades FY19/20 (Anahira Park; Waterview Park; Waitakere Park; Park)</td>
<td>Maintaining current service levels</td>
<td>Scope of works to be presented to local board</td>
<td>Facilities to meet diverse needs</td>
<td>CF: Investigation and Design</td>
<td>Estimate completion date June 2022</td>
<td>ABS: Capex - Renewables</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
<td>$40,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$60,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2024</td>
<td>Mangere-Ōtāhuhu - renew pathways throughout board areas 2016/17+</td>
<td>Mangere-Ōtāhuhu - renew pathways throughout board areas 2016/17+ (Archibald Road Reserve, Archibald Reserve, Ferguson Street Reserve, Mahuru Reserve No 1, Mornat Walkway No 2, Millions Park, Main Street Reserve, Stanley Creek Accessways, Montgomery Road Reserve, Moore Park, Bacon Monument, Notara Park, Raglan Park, Roydon Park (Growers Lane Reserve), Walter Massey Park, Yates Park. This project is carried over from the 2017/2018 programme (previous SP 18 ID 3115).)</td>
<td>Maintaining current service levels</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>A strong local economy</td>
<td>CF: Project Delivery</td>
<td>Estimate completion date June 2020</td>
<td>ABS: Capex - Renewables</td>
<td>$168,028</td>
<td>$140,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$300,628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>276</td>
<td>Mangere-Ōtāhuhu - renew sport fields FY20+</td>
<td>Mangere-Ōtāhuhu - renew sport fields FY20+</td>
<td>Increased levels of sporting provision in Mangere-Ōtāhuhu</td>
<td>Recommendations to be provided to the local board, including options for sites that would benefit from an increased level of service to propose to the local board</td>
<td>A place where everyone can play and belong</td>
<td>CF: Investigation and Design</td>
<td>Estimate completion date June 2022</td>
<td>ABS: Capex - Renewables</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$250,000</td>
<td>$800,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$875,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277</td>
<td>Mangere-Ōtāhuhu - renew walkways and paths FY20</td>
<td>Mangere-Ōtāhuhu - renew walkways and paths FY20</td>
<td>Renew walkways and paths at various parks.</td>
<td>Update of options to be presented to the local board</td>
<td>Facilities to meet diverse needs</td>
<td>CF: Investigation and Design</td>
<td>Estimate completion date June 2022</td>
<td>ABS: Capex - Renewables</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
<td>$125,094</td>
<td>$290,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$340,094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2049</td>
<td>Massey Homestead - full refurbishment</td>
<td>Massey Homestead - full refurbishment</td>
<td>Redecorate throughout, renew kitchen and bathrooms, renew lighting throughout, replace flooring in hallways, kitchen and upstairs offices. Replace heating throughout. This project is a continuation of the 2017/2018 programme (previous SP 18 ID 2346).</td>
<td>Maintaining current service levels</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Facilities to meet diverse needs</td>
<td>CF: Project Delivery</td>
<td>Estimate completion date June 2022</td>
<td>ABS: Capex - Renewables</td>
<td>$216,153</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$303,507</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2973</td>
<td>Massey Homestead - renew condition 4 and 5 assets</td>
<td>Massey Homestead - renew condition 4 and 5 assets</td>
<td>Renew condition 4 and 5 assets as specifically identified at the Weaver Studio (5/144 Massey Road FY 16/20 - investigation (including options for sites that would benefit from an increase level of service to propose to the local board), spacing and physical works, FY 2021 - plan and deliver physical works.</td>
<td>Maintaining current service levels</td>
<td>Local board to be presented with options for consideration</td>
<td>Facilities to meet diverse needs</td>
<td>CF: Investigation and Design</td>
<td>Estimate completion date June 2020</td>
<td>ABS: Capex - Renewables</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$80,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2197</td>
<td>Moana-Nui-A-Kawa Leisure Centre</td>
<td>Comprehensive upgrade including full waterproofing spray of all outdoor pools; changing room extractor fan - install extractor fans in the aquatic change rooms; extend weights studio - extend to end of wall and replace current mirrors; fitness changing room auto window installation to help control condensation; fitness changing room extractor fan; repaint Oscar room; replace stretch area carpet and particle room replacement; replace lines to roofs of the main stadium; exterior change walls between pools are fading and need replacing; replace BBQ area. *Replace boiler as it’s deemed a high priority. This project is a continuation of the 2017/2018 programme (previous 2018 ID 2582)</td>
<td>Maintaining current service levels</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Facilities to meet diverse needs</td>
<td>CF: Investigation and Design</td>
<td>Estimated completion date: June 2022</td>
<td>ABS: Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$400,000</td>
<td>$575,000</td>
<td>$300,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$1,900,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2455</td>
<td>Moyle Park - install sand carpet</td>
<td>Development of sand carpet and lighting to increase the density of sports infrastructure to meet the increase in population in the immediate area. FY18/19 investigation and design FY19/20 commence physical works FY20/21 complete physical works</td>
<td>Increase in sports infrastructure provision to meet the demand due to population growth in the area.</td>
<td>Workshop design options with local board to seek direction prior to implementation.</td>
<td>Facilities to meet diverse needs</td>
<td>CF: Investigation and Design</td>
<td>Estimated completion date: June 2022</td>
<td>ABS: Capex - Growth</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$400,000</td>
<td>$400,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2976</td>
<td>Nga Tapuwae Community Building</td>
<td>Refurbishment of the interior and public areas</td>
<td>Maintaining current service levels</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Facilities to meet diverse needs</td>
<td>CF: Investigation and Design</td>
<td>Estimated completion date: June 2023</td>
<td>ABS: Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
<td>$90,000</td>
<td>$210,000</td>
<td>$315,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2356</td>
<td>Nga Tapuwae Community Building</td>
<td>Internal refurbishment and upgrade</td>
<td>Maintaining current service levels</td>
<td>Come back to board with scope of work</td>
<td>Facilities to meet diverse needs</td>
<td>CF: Project Delivery</td>
<td>Estimated completion date: June 2023</td>
<td>ABS: Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$40,000</td>
<td>$185,000</td>
<td>$275,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2061</td>
<td>Horowhenua Park - develop walkways and paths</td>
<td>New walkways and shared paths through Horowhenua Park, connecting Kai Aureana - Mangere Bridge, to Favona. FY18/19 investigate and design FY19/20 commence physical works FY20/21 complete physical works Risk Adjusted Programme (RAP) project</td>
<td>Increase in open space infrastructure provision to meet the demand due to population growth and reassess development in the area.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Facilities to meet diverse needs</td>
<td>CF: Project Delivery</td>
<td>Estimated completion date: June 2021</td>
<td>ABS: Capex - Growth</td>
<td>$768,091</td>
<td>$2,000,000</td>
<td>$2,825,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$5,591,091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2203</td>
<td>Old School Reserve - renew park</td>
<td>Renew park signage to ensure the on site user groups are easily located and incorporates the native elements as part of the signage</td>
<td>Renew park signage to ensure the on site user groups are easily located and incorporates the native elements as part of the signage</td>
<td>Renew park signage to ensure the on site user groups are easily located and incorporates the native elements as part of the signage</td>
<td>Renew park signage to ensure the on site user groups are easily located and incorporates the native elements as part of the signage</td>
<td>CF: Project Delivery</td>
<td>Estimated completion date: June 2021</td>
<td>ABS: Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$7,500</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$107,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2856</td>
<td>Old School Reserve - renew park</td>
<td>Renew park signage to ensure the on site user groups are easily located and incorporates the native elements as part of the signage</td>
<td>Renew park signage to ensure the on site user groups are easily located and incorporates the native elements as part of the signage</td>
<td>Renew park signage to ensure the on site user groups are easily located and incorporates the native elements as part of the signage</td>
<td>Renew park signage to ensure the on site user groups are easily located and incorporates the native elements as part of the signage</td>
<td>CF: Project Delivery</td>
<td>Estimated completion date: June 2021</td>
<td>ABS: Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Onemaru Park - develop park facility</td>
<td>Development of open space infrastructure to meet the demands of the new suburbs in the area and population growth across the local network. FY21/22 investigate and design FY22/23 physical works</td>
<td>Increase in open space infrastructure provision to meet the demand due to population growth and reassess development in the area.</td>
<td>Workshop design options with local board to seek direction prior to implementation.</td>
<td>Facilities to meet diverse needs</td>
<td>CF: Investigation and Design</td>
<td>Estimated completion date: June 2023</td>
<td>ABS: Capex - Growth</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
<td>$130,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$170,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2687</td>
<td>Ostehu Business Association - repair collapsed ground and potholes in the shared driveway</td>
<td>New provision of fibre optic cable and due to CCO upgrades.</td>
<td>Repair collapsed ground and potholes in the shared driveway.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Project Delivery</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>Estimated completion date: June 2020</td>
<td>ABS - Capex + Renews</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2647</td>
<td>Ostehu Community Centre (Town Hall) - renew community centre</td>
<td>Renew community centre - Provide for events and community activities.</td>
<td>A place where people gather.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Project Delivery</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>Estimated completion date: June 2023</td>
<td>ABS - Capex + Renews</td>
<td>$40,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$200,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2705</td>
<td>Ostehu Community Hall - renew condition 4 and 5 assets</td>
<td>Renew condition 4 and 5 assets Lower lining membrane roof delamination, blistering, edge delamination, water ponding and debris, found on roof to be checked.</td>
<td>Places to meet diverse needs.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Project Delivery</td>
<td>CF Investigation and Design</td>
<td>Estimated completion date: June 2021</td>
<td>ABS - Capex + Renews</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$115,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2977</td>
<td>Ostehu Pools and Leisure - renew ventilation</td>
<td>Renew ventilation systems through to the plant room(s).</td>
<td>Places to meet diverse needs.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Project Delivery</td>
<td>CF Investigation and Design</td>
<td>Estimated completion date: June 2021</td>
<td>ABS - Capex + Renews</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$85,000</td>
<td>$115,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$200,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3040</td>
<td>Ostehu Portage - develop greenways link</td>
<td>Develop greenways (local path) infrastructure along the Ostehu Portage.</td>
<td>Places to meet diverse needs.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Project Delivery</td>
<td>CF Investigation and Design</td>
<td>Estimated completion date: June 2023</td>
<td>ABS - Capex + Growth</td>
<td>$58,282</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$245,000</td>
<td>$1,300,000</td>
<td>$2,805,000</td>
<td>$3,059,282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2978</td>
<td>Ostehu Soccer Club - Toilet block renewal</td>
<td>Renew park toilet/FY2021 - investigate, design and scope the works required.</td>
<td>Places to meet diverse needs.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Project Delivery</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>Estimated completion date: June 2020</td>
<td>ABS - Capex + Renews</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
<td>$200,000</td>
<td>$370,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$695,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2982</td>
<td>Peninsula Point Reserve - renewal bridge and boardwalk</td>
<td>Renewal of the bridge and boardwalk.</td>
<td>Places to meet diverse needs.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Project Delivery</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>Estimated completion date: June 2020</td>
<td>ABS - Capex + Renews</td>
<td>$754,470</td>
<td>$387,231</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$841,701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2980</td>
<td>Renfrew Beach - access renewal</td>
<td>Renewal of access pathway to Renfrew Beach with supporting handrails and fencing of southern boundary along cliff edge to be reconstructed for safety reasons.</td>
<td>Places to meet diverse needs.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Project Delivery</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>Estimated completion date: June 2023</td>
<td>ABS - Capex + Renews</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$110,000</td>
<td>$250,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$385,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2025</td>
<td>Seaside Park - renew car park and accessway</td>
<td>Renew car park and accessway. This project is carried over from the 2017/2018 programme (previous SP18 ID: 243). This project is carried over from the 2017/2018 programme (previous SP18 ID: 243).</td>
<td>Maintaining current service levels</td>
<td>Design to be agreed with local board</td>
<td>Facilities to meet diverse needs</td>
<td>CF Delivery</td>
<td>Estimate completion date June 2023</td>
<td>ABS: Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$90,411</td>
<td>$350,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$450,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$890,411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2961</td>
<td>Seaside Park - renew garden beds, field drainage and track</td>
<td>Arbour to assess tree roots, widen and modernise garden beds. Renew track surface and timber edging. Abnormal assessment - drainage. Geotechnical investigation (closed trench) required to establish scope of works.</td>
<td>Improved facility for users</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Facilities to meet diverse needs</td>
<td>CF Investigation and Design</td>
<td>Estimate completion date June 2021</td>
<td>ABS: Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$60,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2982</td>
<td>Seaside Park Toilet - renew toilet facilities</td>
<td>Renewal of toilets facilities for code of compliant and accessibility including recommended repairs: roof capping with flasings, immediate internal concrete floor and minor timber decay. FY18/19 - investigation scopes, consent (if required) design and plan for physical work. FY 2021 - delivery of physical works. <em>Risk Adjusted Programme (RAP) project</em></td>
<td>Improved facility for users</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Facilities to meet diverse needs</td>
<td>CF Investigation and Design</td>
<td>Estimate completion date June 2021</td>
<td>ABS: Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$80,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$90,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3216</td>
<td>Surges Park - renew car park and accessway at 8 Axe Street (Surges Park)</td>
<td>Renew car park and accessway at 8 Axe Street (Surges Park). FY20/21 - Detailed design and delivery of physical works.</td>
<td>Maintain current service levels</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Facilities to meet diverse needs</td>
<td>CF Delivery</td>
<td>Estimate completion date June 2021</td>
<td>ABS: Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$90,000</td>
<td>$210,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$300,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2501</td>
<td>Surges Park - renew walkway</td>
<td>Renew walkway. Maintain current service levels</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Facilities to meet diverse needs</td>
<td>CF Delivery</td>
<td>Estimate completion date June 2021</td>
<td>ABS: Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>$45,000</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$65,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2536</td>
<td>Williams Park - install sand carpet, irrigation and lighting on sports field</td>
<td>Installation of sand carpet, drainage, irrigation and lighting. FY18/19 investigate and design. FY20/21 deliver physical works. <em>Risk Adjusted Programme (RAP) project</em></td>
<td>Increase in sport infrastructure provision to meet the demand due to population growth in the area.</td>
<td>Workshop options with local board to seek direction prior to implementation.</td>
<td>Facilities to meet diverse needs</td>
<td>CF Investigation and Design</td>
<td>Estimate completion date June 2021</td>
<td>ABS: Capex - Growth</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$810,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$860,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Activity Name</td>
<td>Activity Description</td>
<td>Activity Benefits</td>
<td>Further Decision Points for LE</td>
<td>LB Plan Outcome</td>
<td>Lead Dept/Unit or GGO</td>
<td>Timeline</td>
<td>CL Lease Commencement Date</td>
<td>CL Lease Expiry Date</td>
<td>CL Annual Rent Amount (excluding GST)</td>
<td>CL Annual Ops Fee (excluding GST)</td>
<td>CL Building Ownership</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1465</td>
<td>101R &amp; 141R Robertson Road, Mangere Centre Park Sports Association Incorporated</td>
<td>Renewal of ground lease</td>
<td>Provides a facility that supports the sport of sector</td>
<td>At least expiry/renewal</td>
<td>Facilities to meet diverse needs</td>
<td>CF - Community Leases</td>
<td>Q2</td>
<td>01/06/2019</td>
<td>30/04/2025</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>Tenant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469</td>
<td>101R &amp; 141R Robertson Road, Manukau Ian Stewart Kiwanis Incorporated</td>
<td>Renewal of ground lease</td>
<td>Provides a facility that supports model railway</td>
<td>At least expiry/renewal</td>
<td>Facilities to meet diverse needs</td>
<td>CF - Community Leases</td>
<td>Q2</td>
<td>01/01/2020</td>
<td>31/12/2019</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>Tenant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1471</td>
<td>18R Bader Drive, Royal New Zealand Plunket Trust - Mangere Central</td>
<td>Renewal of ground lease</td>
<td>Provide a facility that enables greater support for children and families and encourages social interaction in community</td>
<td>At least expiry/renewal</td>
<td>Facilities to meet diverse needs</td>
<td>CF - Community Leases</td>
<td>Q3</td>
<td>01/06/1996</td>
<td>31/07/2019</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>Tenant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1464</td>
<td>40R Clear Road, Fiji Community Association of Auckland Incorporated</td>
<td>Renewal of ground lease</td>
<td>Provides a facility that supports early childhood education through the development of the Fijian language</td>
<td>At least expiry/renewal</td>
<td>Facilities to meet diverse needs</td>
<td>CF - Community Leases</td>
<td>Q1</td>
<td>01/01/2010</td>
<td>31/12/2096</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>Tenant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1468</td>
<td>40R Clear Road, Fountain of Knowledge Trust</td>
<td>Renewal of ground lease</td>
<td>Provides a facility that supports early childhood education</td>
<td>At least expiry/renewal</td>
<td>Facilities to meet diverse needs</td>
<td>CF - Community Leases</td>
<td>Q1</td>
<td>01/01/2010</td>
<td>31/12/2016</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>Tenant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1466</td>
<td>Mangere East Community Centre, 355 Mansey Road, Manukau Eka After School Care, Community Education, and Youth Support Trust</td>
<td>Renewal of ground lease</td>
<td>Provides a facility that supports community services</td>
<td>At least expiry/renewal</td>
<td>Facilities to meet diverse needs</td>
<td>CF - Community Leases</td>
<td>Q3</td>
<td>01/06/2015</td>
<td>31/06/2023</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
<td>$ 500.00</td>
<td>Council</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1470</td>
<td>Mangere Town Centre, 12R Bader Drive, Tupuna Trust</td>
<td>Renewal of ground lease</td>
<td>Provides a facility that supports the development of the Marae language and culture</td>
<td>At least expiry/renewal</td>
<td>Facilities to meet diverse needs</td>
<td>CF - Community Leases</td>
<td>Q3</td>
<td>30/07/2018</td>
<td>24/07/2022</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
<td>$ 200.00</td>
<td>Council</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1472</td>
<td>Mangere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Community Leases FY2020/2021 Work Programme</td>
<td>Leases to be progressed in the 2020-2021 Work Programme year, Discovery Foundation Incorporated, Islands of Hope Community Services Trust, Mafa (Tupapapa) Tapatia Batavia Gym Mangere Bridge Incorporated, Otahuhu Business Association Incorporated, Te Aro Taps Trust, The New Arising Trust (aka Iowing Stars Boxing), Tupapapa Tongan Trust, Otahuhu Softball Sports Club Incorporated, Samoa Alpine, Ngaire Incorporated</td>
<td>Developing a sense of belonging and engagement with the community Promoting inclusion and participation</td>
<td>At least expiry/renewal</td>
<td>Facilities to meet diverse needs</td>
<td>CF - Community Leases</td>
<td>Not scheduled</td>
<td>24/07/2022</td>
<td>Not scheduled</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>Not scheduled</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1467</td>
<td>Massey Homeworks 33R2 Massey Road, Waitakaruru NIke Community Trust</td>
<td>Renewal of ground lease</td>
<td>Provides a facility that supports the development of the Fisian language and culture</td>
<td>At least expiry/renewal</td>
<td>Facilities to meet diverse needs</td>
<td>CF - Community Leases</td>
<td>Q4</td>
<td>18/02/2015</td>
<td>18/02/2025</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>Council</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report
1. To approve the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Economic Development work programme for the 2019/2020 financial year.

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary
2. This report introduces the proposed 2019/2020 financial year Local Economic Development work programme for the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board as set out in attachment A.
3. The proposed work programme comprises
   • Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Business Series ($15,000)
   • PopUp Business School ($7,500)
   • Young Enterprise Scheme ($3,500).
4. The total value of the Local Economic Development work programme is $26,000.
5. The board is being asked to approve the 2019/2020 Local Economic Development work programme.

Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s
That the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board:
a) approve the 2019/2020 Local Economic Development work programme as presented in attachment A to this report:

Horopaki
Context
6. This report provides the local board with the proposed Local Economic Development work programme for the coming financial year.

Tātaritanga me ngā tohutohu
Analysis and advice
7. The 2019/2020 Local Economic Development work programme has been developed having regard to the local board’s priorities for local economic development set out in the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan 2017.
Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board
19 June 2019

Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Business Series ($15,000)

8. ATEED are working with Māngere-Ōtāhuhu arts broker as well as local community groups including Māngere East Family Services (MEFS), Cook Island Development Agency (CIDANZ), and Niue Community Trust to co-host Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Business Conversation Series, an evening meet-up event takes place every 6 weeks.

9. The purpose of Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Business Conversation is to provide opportunities for local residents to meet and learn about how to run a business and share their knowledge with each other. The meet-up event offers a number of interactive learning and development opportunities to help local entrepreneurs to get their business ideas either off the ground, or as successful as they know they can be.

10. An annual market day will also be held where local entrepreneurs will be invited to showcase their products and services. The market day will further improve the entrepreneurial culture in Māngere-Ōtāhuhu and keep local entrepreneurs engaged.

PopUp Business School ($7,500)

11. The PopUp Business School provides a free 10-day business school to provide education and support for local people interested in starting their own business. Previous Auckland events have had 50-60 attendees and have had positive results in terms of the numbers of businesses established.

12. Events in 2018/19 have been funded in partnership by adjacent local boards, Ministry of Social Development and ATEED, with each contributing a share of the total cost of $25,000 plus venue costs. In 2018/19 Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board contributed $5,000 alongside Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board to help support an event held at Te Haa O Manukau. The total cost of that event was $29,000 with ATEED and Ministry of Social Development funding the outstanding $19,000.

13. Fifty-eight people attended that 2-week event, half of those were from the two funding local board areas. Seventy per cent of attendees were Māori or Pacific peoples.

14. For 2019/20 the cost of the PopUp Business School has increased to $30,000. ATEED and Ministry of Social Development are committed to providing further funding to help bring the PopUp Business School to different parts of Auckland in 2019/20.

15. Promotion of the PopUp Business School events will be targeted locally, and local residents will be prioritised for attendance to ensure local participation is in line with the share of the funding provided by local boards. In addition, for 2019/20 we will programme the PopUp Business School events well in advance and promote them jointly so that local people are made aware of when a PopUp Business School event will take place nearest them so that we can promote more local attendance. In 2018/19 this was not possible as funding was not all in place at the start of the financial year.

16. By supporting local residents by providing entrepreneurial training the generation of local businesses will be increased, and local employment opportunities provided.

Young Enterprise Scheme ($3,500)

17. Auckland Business Chamber, on behalf of the Young Enterprise Trust, delivers the Young Enterprise Scheme (YES) in Auckland. YES is a practical, year-long programme for year 12 and 13 students.

18. Fostering youth entrepreneurship is a key requirement for developing an innovative economy and creating employment pathways for our young people. Through the programme, students develop creative ideas into actual businesses, complete with real products and services and real profit and loss. Students learn key work skills and business knowledge including: business fundamentals, planning, interpersonal relations, financial, decision making, reporting, risk management and team work. YES helps create a culture of innovation and entrepreneurship amongst Auckland’s young people.

Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board - 2019/2020 Local Economic Development Work Programme
19. The funding from the local board will support the delivery of the overall YES program, including the Kick Start days in February 2020 where we will specifically acknowledge local board support. The Kick start days are held in sub-regions (North, South, East, Central/West) and are the first day students get to meet the Young Enterprise team, and find out about their 2020 year, what YES is about, and what is in store for them. All schools in the local board area that have shown an interest in YES are invited. In addition the invite is extended to those schools who have not shown an interest to enable them to make a decision as to whether to participate.

Ngā whakaaweawe me ngā tirohanga a te rōpū Kaunihera Council group impacts and views

20. The Local Board Economic Development Work Programme will be managed on behalf of the local board by ATEED.

Ngā whakaaweawe ā-rohe me ngā tirohanga a te poari ā-rohe Local impacts and local board views

21. The projects noted above align with the local board plan outcome ‘a strong local economy’.

22. The proposed local economic development work programme was workshopped with the local board on Wednesday, 13 March, and a final draft was presented on Wednesday, 8 May Māngere-Ōtāhuhu workshop. Edits have been made to reflect the direction received at the workshops.

Tauākī whakaaweawe Māori Māori impact statement

23. There are no direct impacts as a result of this report on Māori. However, in implementing the programme consideration will be given to the need to consult with Iwi and consider any impacts on Māori arising from the specific projects being undertaken.

Ngā ritenga ā-pūtea Financial implications

24. The proposed 2019/2020 Local Economic Development work programme will see the allocation of $26,000 of the board’s locally driven initiatives operating expenditure budget. This amount can be accommodated within the board’s total draft budget for 2019/2020.

25. The Local Economic Development work programme progress will be reported directly to the local board as part of the quarterly local board work programme report produced by Local Board Services.

Ngā raru tūpono me ngā whakamaurutanga Risks and mitigations


26. The PopUp Business School has run successfully before in Auckland, once in the Hibiscus and Bays Local Board area. Each time the target number of registrations has been exceeded. As we are reliant on other local boards allocating funding there is a risk should some not support the project financially that the planned number of events for 2019/20 will need to be reviewed. However, ATEED and Ministry of Social Development funding contributions mitigate this risk.

27. There is a risk that the budget remains unspent as a result of the fact that initiatives supported in the financial year do not require the full amount allocated or following the agreement of the programme external partners do not in turn proceed with the project.
Ngā koringa ā-muri

Next steps

28. Following approval by the local board the Local Economic Development team at ATEED will begin to implement the programme from 1 July 2019. Where there is a need for further scoping of activities this will be undertaken and presented back to the local board as required.

Ngā tāpirihanga

Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Local Economic Development Work Programme</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ngā kaihaina

Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Luo Lei – Economic Development Advisor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorisers</td>
<td>John Norman – Strategic Planning Manager – Local Economic Development ATEED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rina Tagore - Relationship Manager Mangere-Otahuhu &amp; Otara-Papatoetoe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Activity Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1160</td>
<td>Young Enterprise Scheme (MO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1161</td>
<td>Mangere Otahuhu Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1162</td>
<td>Pop-Up Business School South</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Approval of the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board community services 2019/2020 work programme

File No.: CP2019/10317

Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report
1. To approve the 2019/2020 community services work programme (Attachment A).

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary
2. Each financial year, a work programme is developed that details the activities to be delivered in the local board area. The development process is supported by a series of workshops with the local board.
3. To prepare for the 2019/2020 work programme staff representing relevant operational council departments worked together to ensure an integrated approach.
4. This report presents the draft 2019/2020 community services work programme, which responds to Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan 2017 outcomes and reflects the priorities that have been agreed by departments across council.
5. Delivery of new activities in the work programme will commence from 1 July 2019. The local board will be updated quarterly on delivery progress, highlights, potential delays and budget implications.

Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s
That the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board:

a) approve the 2019/2020 community services work programme (Attachment A to the agenda report).

Horopaki
Context
6. The local board decides which activities to allocate its annual work programme budget to in order to achieve the outcomes set out in its 2017 local board plan.
7. The development of the 2019/2020 work programme has built on the approach piloted for 2018/2019, which enabled staff to work in a more integrated way across departments to improve local outcomes.
8. In preparation for the 2019/2020 work programme process, an overview group was created from the following council departments to develop an agreed approach to achieve improved integration:
   • Arts, Community and Events
   • Community Facilities
   • Libraries
   • Infrastructure and Environmental Services
   • Parks, Sport and Recreation
9. Teams made up of representatives from these departments were established to explore shared priorities and objectives for each local board area, and to develop the work programme in a collaborative way in response to local board plan outcomes.

10. Table one shows the business objectives and strategic alignment for community services departments.

**Table 1: Adopted community-based strategies and plans**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Business objectives</th>
<th>Strategies and plans</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arts, Community and Events</td>
<td>Provision of services, programmes, events and facilities that strengthen and connect communities and create a sense of belonging and pride</td>
<td>• Hire Fee Framework&lt;br&gt;• Events Policy&lt;br&gt;• Toi Whītiki&lt;br&gt;• Thriving Communities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries</td>
<td>Provision of library services and programmes that support Aucklanders with reading and literacy, and opportunities to participate in community and civic life</td>
<td>• Te Kauroa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parks, Sports and Recreation</td>
<td>Provision of services to actively engage Aucklanders to lead healthy lives, connect with nature and value our cultural identity</td>
<td>• Parks and Open Space Strategic Action Plan&lt;br&gt;• Sport and Recreation Strategic Action Plan&lt;br&gt;• Auckland Growing greener framework&lt;br&gt;• Urban Ngāhere Strategy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service, Strategy and Integration</td>
<td>Provision of service and asset planning advice and support more integrated delivery of community outcomes</td>
<td>• Community Facilities Network Plan&lt;br&gt;• Parks and Open Space Strategic Action Plan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tātaritanga me ngā tohutohu**

**Analysis and advice**

11. The local board provided feedback on proposed activities for the new financial year at a series of workshops between September 2018 and May 2019.

12. Initial workshops were an opportunity for the local board to communicate to staff its strategic direction. At subsequent workshops, the local board discussed its priorities for budget allocation and requested further scoping for existing and new activities.

13. The activities in the work programme responds to the outcomes and objectives that the local board identified in its 2017 local board plan.

14. The work programme is made up of approved activities from previous financial years, including annually occurring events or projects and ongoing programmes. It also includes new initiatives supported by the local board.

15. Budget is allocated to activities for the 2019/2020 financial year. If zero-dollars is shown this reflects that the project is able to be delivered in-house with no additional external technical advice and support.
16. Table two shows activities with allocated budget that are new in 2019/2020 or are significantly different to the 2018/2019 work programme.

Table 2: New and significant changes activities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line number</th>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Activity description</th>
<th>FY19 budget</th>
<th>FY20 budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>655</strong></td>
<td>Māngere Arts Centre – Business Plan Initiative</td>
<td>Deliver projects and initiatives in line with the Māngere Arts Centre - Ngā Tohu o Uenuku facility business plan including the development of a website ($25,000).</td>
<td>$40,000</td>
<td>$65,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>985 (new)</strong></td>
<td>Support customer connection and celebrate cultural diversity</td>
<td>Provide programmes &amp; events to support all Pasifika language weeks</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1296 (new)</strong></td>
<td>Service assessment for removal of mangroves aligned to the Portage development</td>
<td>Undertake a service assessment to determine options for managing mangroves to facilitate the launching of waka in the Portage development area.</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>703 (new)</strong></td>
<td>Opportunities to increase public use of third-party facilities.</td>
<td>Investigate opportunities to increase public access to sport and recreation facilities. This will include identifying the need for space / facilities / resources, ascertaining whether there is capacity within existing resources, and matching needs to the capacity available.</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>103</strong></td>
<td>Community-led placemaking: activation of community spaces</td>
<td>This line includes a grant of up to $50,000 to the Mangere Town Centre business association for placemaking activities in the town centre which align to the local board's priority outcomes.</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
<td>$70,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Cost</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Youth Capacity Building and Participation: Partner with local youth groups to develop, support and mentor young people. Includes a youth scholarship programme that encourages future development of successful applicants ($10,000) and increased opportunity for youth voice in local board decision-making.</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>Respond to Māori Aspirations – Māori Responsiveness: Align with the “Māori Input into Local Board Decision Making Group” (multi-board Māori decision making group) and recommendations that the group have made. Engage with Mana Whenua, Mataawaka to identify appropriate projects that respond to Māori aspirations in a practical and effective way and build relationships with local marae.</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>991</td>
<td>(new) Support customer connection and celebrate cultural diversity: Provide programmes to support the UNESCO City of Music.</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1146</td>
<td>(new) Accessible Māngere-Ōtāhuhu: This is a pilot project. Implementation of this programme will be aligned to the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Accessibility Action Plan 2017-2020.</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1147</td>
<td>(new) Capacity Building: Community Organisations: Build the capacity and capability of community groups by providing funding and opportunities for training and support. This will also enable participants to contribute to local board outcomes through sharing of resources which will enrich the work they do in the community.</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1153</td>
<td>(new) Strengthening Māngere-Ōtāhuhu neighbourhoods and town centres: enabling safe and resilient communities: Improve perceptions of safety in Māngere-Ōtāhuhu by growing and empowering the network of safety-related organisations, partnering with the Māngere Town Centre business association on the Crime Prevention Officer initiative, supporting CCTV monitoring and crime prevention initiatives in Ōtāhuhu Town Centre and</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The table includes costs in New Zealand dollars ($NZD).
developing a ‘reimagined approach to community safety’ and associated action plan.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item 27</th>
<th>Implementing activities identified in the Mangere-Ōtāhuhu age-friendly action plan.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1154 (new)</td>
<td>Age-friendly Mangere-Ōtāhuhu</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item 1297 (new)</th>
<th>Implementing activities identified in the Mangere-Ōtāhuhu age-friendly action plan.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Priority playgrounds service assessment</td>
<td>Develop an assessment to identify the service level to be provided for the four high priority playgrounds</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Local board plan outcome: Facilities to meet diverse needs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Item 3250 (new)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Develop a master plan to guide decision making for the future use and development of Māngere Centre Park</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

17. The way in which Community Places activities are presented in the work programme has changed for 2019/2020. Work related to the operation of venues for hire, community centres, houses, hubs and rural halls will now be reported by the following levels of service: Access, Activation and Intervention Programming.

Ngā whakaaweawe me ngā tirohanga a te rōpū Kaunihera Council group impacts and views

18. The work programme has been developed by a collective of operational council departments.

19. The interdepartmental connections made throughout the process will enable an integrated approach to delivery of the activities and allow for further collaboration throughout the year. These working relationships will also support an integrated approach to work programme development in future years.

Ngā whakaaweawe ā-rohe me ngā tirohanga a te poari ā-rohe Local impacts and local board views

20. The local board provided direction and feedback on the draft work programme at a series of workshops.

21. These workshops provided an opportunity for staff to gain an understanding of local board strategic direction and priorities. Budget allocation, activity content and scoping were discussed and refined.

22. The activities in the final work programme support achieving local board plan outcomes and objectives.

Tauākī whakaaweawe Māori Māori impact statement

23. Community services and Community Facilities have developed Karanga Atu! Karanga Mai!, a relationship approach which guides staff to deliver on agreed work programme activities and support the local board to achieve outcomes in its local board plan.

24. The approach responds to Māori aspirations and delivers on council’s statutory obligations and relationship commitments to Māori.
25. Table three outlines the activities in the 2019/2020 work programme where Māori responsiveness is the primary outcome.

**Table 3: Māori impact of proposed activities**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line number</th>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Māori impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>Respond to Māori Aspirations – Māori Responsiveness</td>
<td>Improved ways of working in partnership with Mana Whenua and Mataawaka and understanding of Māori aspirations and the ability to respond more effectively to Māori.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>363</td>
<td>Te Kete Rukuruku (Māori naming of parks and places)</td>
<td>Aligns with local board plan initiatives to work with mana whenua and mataawaka to make Māori heritage more visible; and identify wāhi tapu and other taonga.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>379</td>
<td>Pukaki Crater - access easement</td>
<td>Continue to partner with mana whenua in their kaitiaki role for Crater Hill (Ngā Kapua Kohuora) volcanic cone</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 989         | Celebrating Te Ao Māori and strengthening responsiveness to Māori. Whakatipu i te reo Māori – Maungakiekie-Tāmaki | Celebrating te ao Māori with events and programmes including regionally coordinated and promoted programmes:  
   - Te Tiriti o Waitangi, Matariki and Māori Language Week  
   - engaging with Iwi and Māori organisations  
   - Whakatipu i te reo Māori - champion and embed te reo Māori in our libraries and communities. |
| 1296        | Service assessment for removal of mangroves aligned to Portage development | Māori identity and culture – enabling the launching of waka in the Portage development area. |

**Ngā ritenga ā-pūtea**  
**Financial implications**

26. Activities are funded from one or multiple budget sources which include: Asset Based Services (ABS) Opex; Locally Driven Initiatives (LDI) Capex and Opex.

27. Each activity line has a budget allocation, which covers the delivery for the 2019/2020 period. Where activity lines show a zero-dollar budget, this reflects that the implementation costs are met through staff salary or other funding sources.

28. The community services LDI budget for the local board for the 2019/2020 financial year is $1,709,000.

29. Where activities are cancelled or no longer required, the local board can reallocate the budget to an existing work programme activity or to create a new activity.
Ngā raru tūpono me ngā whakamaurutanga
Risks and mitigations

30. The key risks for activities that are managed through the work programme are non-delivery, time delays and budget overrun. The local board will be updated quarterly on delivery including highlighting any potential delays and budget implications.

31. As the work programme includes ongoing activity and annually occurring events or projects, the associated risks have been identified and managed in previous years. Additional risk management for these activities is ongoing and can be reported quarterly.

32. Risks and mitigations for new activity lines were considered during the scoping phase. There may be risks associated with trialling a new activity for the first year. These will be continually assessed and reported to the local board through quarterly reporting when required.

Ngā koringa ā-muri
Next steps

33. Delivery of approved activities will commence at the beginning of the financial year, 1 July 2019 and progress will be reported to the local board for each quarter.

34. The work programme identifies further decisions and milestones for each activity, these will be brought to the local board when appropriate.

Ngā tāpirihanga
Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Māngere-Ōtāhuhu community services 2019/2020 work programme</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ngā kaihaina
Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authors</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Graham Bodman - General Manager Arts, Community and Events</td>
<td>Mirla Edmundson - General Manager Libraries &amp; Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mace Ward - General Manager Parks, Sports and Recreation</td>
<td>Lisa Tocker - Head of Service Strategy and Integration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authorisers</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ian Maxwell - Director Community Services</td>
<td>Rina Tagore - Relationship Manager Mangere-Otahuhu &amp; Otara-Papatoetoe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Arts, Community and Events Work Programme 2019/2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Activity Benefits</th>
<th>LB Plan Outcome</th>
<th>Lead Dept/Office/CCO</th>
<th>Further Decision Council of LB</th>
<th>Timeframe</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>FY19/20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Build capacity: Citizens Advice Bureau Māngere – Ōtāhuhu Agency</td>
<td>Fund Citizens Advice Bureau (CAB) Māngere – Ōtāhuhu Agency to provide advice services for local residents. Note: This is a placeholder pending an outcome of the Environment and Community Committee’s decision on the review of Auckland CAB services and funding models.</td>
<td>Advise services continue to be provided to local residents.</td>
<td>CS: ACE Community Empowerment</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>LDI: Opex</td>
<td>$26,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Community-led placemaking: activation of community spaces</td>
<td>Stimulate and empower community-led action to increase diverse participation in community spaces. The aim of events and activations will be in strengthening neighbourhood connectedness, participation and a sense of belonging. Key audiences for placemaking activities will include youth and seniors. New priority locations and communities will be identified in consultation with the local board. This line includes: - a grant of up to $50,000 to the Māngere Town Centre business association for placemaking activities in the town centre which align to the local board’s priority outcomes. - a grant of up to $3,000 to support local groups to participate in Neighbour Day 2020. Note: implementation of this programme will be aligned to the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Accessibility Action Plan 2017-2020, and will be in collaboration with council’s parks and libraries staff.</td>
<td>People are more connected within their neighbourhoods. • improved wellbeing and safety • communities are engaged in healthy living • people are more satisfied with their local parks and increased events and recreational activities • more people participate from across the age spectrum • communities participate more in local decision making • reduced anti-social behaviour in parks and local shopping areas • increased neighbourhood connectedness and community resilience.</td>
<td>A place where everyone thrives and belongs</td>
<td>CS: ACE Community Empowerment</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>LDI: Opex</td>
<td>$70,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>Capacity Building: Support for Business Improvement Districts</td>
<td>Support the five business associations operating Business Improvement Districts (BIDs) in the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board area. - Māngere Town Centre - Māngere East Village - Māngere Bridge - South Harbour - Ōtāhuhu Town Centre. Activities will include: • consultation with local business associations to identify outcomes-based initiatives for collaboration with the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board which deliver on local board aspirations such as celebrating diverse communities, Māori and Pacific culture, and social enterprise • working with council’s BIDs team, to identify opportunities to grow the independence of the business associations • enhancing the capacities of business associations to achieve wider economic and placemaking outcomes, as outlined in their strategic plans.</td>
<td>Business associations can deliver placemaking and local economic development outcomes. • More opportunities exist for business associations to partner with council, including council-controlled organisations such as Auckland Tourism Events and Economic Development (ATEED) and Auckland Transport. • Town centres and business areas are strong and resilient.</td>
<td>A place where everyone thrives and belongs</td>
<td>CS: ACE Community Empowerment</td>
<td>To consider models for business association funding - Q1</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>LDI: Opex</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Arts, Community and Events Work Programme 2019/2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Activity Benefits</th>
<th>LB Plan Outcome</th>
<th>Lead Dept/ Office/ ACCO</th>
<th>Further Decision Point of LB</th>
<th>Timeframe</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>FY1920</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Youth Capacity Building and Participation</td>
<td>Partner with local youth groups to develop, support and mentor young people to - improve education and employment outcomes, especially for Māori and Pasifika young people - engage and connect with each other - empower youth voice to influence positively on local matters, supporting rangatiratanga and re-development of actions with tamariki and rangatahi. Priorities for 2019/2020 - youth scholarship programme that encourages future development of successful applicants ($10,000) - increased opportunity for youth voice in local board decision-making. PLACEHOLDER: implementation of activities identified in the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu youth action plan to be developed in Q4 2019/2019.</td>
<td>Increased opportunities for a diverse range of local youth to participate in, and influence council decision-making and contribute to community outcomes. • Local youth have greater input and influence on what happens in their local area. • Improved access to information and knowledge to increase the well-being of local youth.</td>
<td>CS: ACE Community Empowerment</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>LD1: Opex</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
<td>Apply the empowered communities approach - connecting communities (MO)</td>
<td>Broker strategic collaborative relationships and resources within the community. This includes five key activity areas: 1. Engaging communities: • reaching out to less accessible and diverse groups - focusing on capacity building and inclusion • supporting existing community groups and relationships. 2. Strengthen community-led placemaking and planning initiatives - empowering communities to: • provide input into placemaking initiatives • influence decision-making on place-based planning and implementation. This includes urban revitalisation activities, collaborating with relevant council departments and council-controlled organisations.</td>
<td>Benefits include • increased diverse community participation in council decision-making and activities • communities and local people have greater influence over the things they care about • identifying and addressing organisational barriers to improving community outcomes • communities have improved access to tools to support enabling ways of working • local initiatives are designed and delivered locally • local boards are able to respond to Māori aspirations.</td>
<td>A place where everyone thrives and belongs</td>
<td>CS: ACE Community Empowerment</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>LD1: Opex</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Arts, Community and Events Work Programme 2019/2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Activity Benefits</th>
<th>LB Plan Outcome</th>
<th>Lead Dept/ Office/ CCD</th>
<th>Further Decision Point/ LB</th>
<th>Timeframe</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>FY19/20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>251</td>
<td>Event Partnership Fund - Māngere-Ōtāhuhu (Exterlanlly Delivered Events)</td>
<td>Funding to support community events through a non-contestable process: - Ōtāhuhu Family Fun Day $10,000 (Ōtāhuhu Steering Group) - Māngere East Cultural Festival ($4,000 Māngere East Access Trust) - St. Patrick’s Day $1,000 (Māngere Bridge Progressive Business Association Incorporated) - Māngere Town Centre Arts Festival $3,600 (Māngere Town Centre BID) - Māngere Bridge Food &amp; Wine Festival $3,500 (Māngere Bridge Progressive Business Association Incorporated) - Counties Manukau Sporting Excellence Awards $3,000 (CM Sport Foundation) - Eye on Nature $7,500 (Manukau Beautification Trust) - Ethnic Food Festival $5,000 (Ōtāhuhu Business Mainstreet Association) - Portage Crossing $5,000 (MUMA)</td>
<td>Support provided to community events of interest to local people and which also align with local board priorities.</td>
<td>A place where everyone thrives and belongs</td>
<td>CS: ACE Events</td>
<td>Confirmation of funding and amounts</td>
<td>Not scheduled</td>
<td>LD1: Opex</td>
<td>$42,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252</td>
<td>Event Partnership Fund - Māngere-Ōtāhuhu (Exterlanlly Delivered Christmas Events)</td>
<td>Funding is provided to local groups to deliver events that support local board priorities.</td>
<td>A place where everyone thrives and belongs</td>
<td>CS: ACE Events</td>
<td>Confirmation of funding and amounts</td>
<td>Q2</td>
<td>LD1: Opex</td>
<td>$12,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253</td>
<td>Event Partnership Fund - Māngere-Ōtāhuhu (Movies in Parks at David Linge)</td>
<td>Programming and delivery of a Regional Movies in Parks series event at David Linge Park. Opportunity for the local community to gather for a free open air movie screening. This encourages people to experience local parks and contributes to stronger connected communities.</td>
<td>A place where everyone thrives and belongs</td>
<td>CS: ACE Events</td>
<td>Confirmation of venue: Choice of movie, date selection and delivery package from options available.</td>
<td>Q3, Q4</td>
<td>LD1: Opex</td>
<td>$13,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3/7
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Activity Benefits</th>
<th>LB Plan Outcome</th>
<th>Lead Dept/ Office/ ACC</th>
<th>Further Decision</th>
<th>Timeframe</th>
<th>Budget Status</th>
<th>FY19/20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>254</td>
<td>Events Partnership Fund - Māngere-Ōtāhuhu (Movies in Parks) series event at Sturges Park</td>
<td>Programming and delivery of a Regional Movies in Parks series event at Sturges Park.</td>
<td>Opportunity for the local community to gather for a free open air movie screening. This encourages people to experience local parks and contributes to stronger connected communities</td>
<td>A place where everyone thrives and belongs</td>
<td>CS: AEC, Events</td>
<td>Confirmation of venue. Choice of movie, date selection and delivery package from options available.</td>
<td>Q3, Q4</td>
<td>LD1, Opex</td>
<td>$13,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255</td>
<td>Citizenship Ceremonies - Māngere-Ōtāhuhu</td>
<td>Delivery of an annual programme of citizenship ceremonies in conjunction with the Department of Internal Affairs.</td>
<td>Local people have the opportunity to recognise and celebrate important occasions. Building social cohesion through a welcome to new citizens.</td>
<td>A place where everyone thrives and belongs</td>
<td>CS: AEC, Events</td>
<td>Is the board happy to increase the budget by $2,500 to make allowance for the Karamatua to be able to be accompanied at each ceremony to allow someone to do the Karakia. (15 ceremonies at $225 per ceremony plus some mileage).</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>AS5, Opex</td>
<td>$13,994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256</td>
<td>Anzac Services - Māngere-Ōtāhuhu</td>
<td>Supporting and/or delivering Anzac services and parades within the local board area.</td>
<td>Local people have the opportunity to remember fallen servicemen and women through a meaningful and respectful commemoration.</td>
<td>A place where everyone thrives and belongs</td>
<td>CS: AEC, Events</td>
<td>Confirmation of allocation of funding to local Anzac services and parades.</td>
<td>Q4</td>
<td>LD1, Opex</td>
<td>$26,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>258</td>
<td>Local Civic Events - Māngere-Ōtāhuhu</td>
<td>Delivering and/or supporting civic events within the local board area.</td>
<td>The local community can celebrate or recognise moments, places or events that are significant to them.</td>
<td>A place where everyone thrives and belongs</td>
<td>CS: AEC, Events</td>
<td>Draft list of events to be supplied to civic events no later than August. Final schedule, plans and expenditure budgets to be confirmed.</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>LD1, Opex</td>
<td>$7,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>259</td>
<td>Signature Event - Māngere-Ōtāhuhu</td>
<td>Support the delivery of a signature arts and culture event in the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu local board area. The event will aim to be a free event that celebrates Māori and Pasifika culture, that is supported and delivered by the local community.</td>
<td>The community has opportunities to engage with creative practice as participants or audience. Arts and culture is celebrated in the local board area. A sense of local identity and pride is supported through arts and culture activities. The community has opportunities to learn, engage with and experience the arts, increased opportunities for Māori arts and cultural expression. Provide opportunities for diverse communities to participate in arts and culture. Provide a platform to showcase and grow local talent.</td>
<td>We are the heart of Māori and Pasifika culture</td>
<td>CS: AEC, Arts &amp; Culture</td>
<td>Further decision points anticipated. Options for the 2019/2020 Signature Event will be presented to the LB for approval following evaluation of the previous year's activities.</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>LD1, Opex</td>
<td>$500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260</td>
<td>Volunteer Awards - Māngere-Ōtāhuhu</td>
<td>Community Volunteer Awards - budget includes coordinators fee for nomination process. This event is to be held every alternate year commencing 2020/2021. $15,000 to be allocated</td>
<td>Recognition and celebration of the activities of the volunteer organisations in the local area.</td>
<td>A place where everyone thrives and belongs</td>
<td>CS: AEC, Events</td>
<td>Approval of event date and plan. Not scheduled.</td>
<td>Not scheduled</td>
<td>LD1, Opex</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Arts, Community and Events Work Programme 2019/2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Activity Benefits</th>
<th>LB Plan Outcome</th>
<th>Lead Dept/</th>
<th>Further Decision of LB</th>
<th>Timeframe</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>FY19/20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 341 | Community Grants (MC)                  | Grants to support local community groups through the contestable grants process. Allocating funding in line with Māngere-Ōtāhuhu community grant priorities. | - Communities have more control and influence over the things they care about.  
- A range of local community activities receive support  
- Community development initiatives receive seed funding.  
- People are encouraged to be involved in their community. | A Place where everyone thrives and belongs  
CS: ACE - Community Empowerment | No further decisions anticipated | Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4 | LD1 Opex | $202,000 |
| 601 | Operational Expenditure - Māngere Arts Centre (Council Family) | Operate Māngere Arts Centre - Hīa Tōhu o Uenuku:  
Curate exhibitions with supporting public programming  
Coordinate a venue for hire that hosts a programme of theatre, dance and music events.  
Provide mentoring and support to performing artists, organisations and the community. | Visitors are attracted to Māngere-Ōtāhuhu for arts and cultural experiences.  
Increased opportunities for Māori and Pasifika arts and cultural expression.  
Community and public areas reflect local arts and culture.  
Existing facilities are well-maintained, of high quality and accessible. | We are the heart of Māori and Pasifika culture  
CS: ACE - Arts & Culture | Further decision points not anticipated | Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4 | ABS Opex | $474,990 |
| 605 | Community Arts Broker Programme - Māngere-Ōtāhuhu | Administer a two year services agreement with the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Community Arts Broker to facilitate and support a range of community arts programmes in the local board area. Activities will support community-led arts and culture projects with an emphasis on reflecting local diversity. | Communities are highly engaged as audiences and artists.  
Placemaking and a sense of vitality and identity is strengthened through creative activations of everyday spaces. A strong network of relationships with creative individuals and organisations in the local board area.  
Work programmes leverage existing community partnerships and building of new partnerships in the local board areas. Creative individuals and organisations can access capacity building opportunities in the local board area. | We are the heart of Māori and Pasifika culture  
CS: ACE - Arts & Culture | Further decision points anticipated.  
A proposed work programme for the arts broker activities should be presented for LB approval following evaluation of previous year’s activities. | Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4 | LD1 Opex | $100,000 |
| 655 | Māngere Arts Centre - Business Plan Initiatives | Deliver projects and initiatives in line with the Māngere Arts Centre - Hīa Tōhu o Uenuku facility business plan ($40,000) including the development of a website ($25,000). | The facility meets the needs of the community.  
We are the heart of Māori and Pasifika culture  
CS: ACE - Arts & Culture | Options for additional programmes will be developed and presented to the local board in July 2019 for approval following a review of the year’s activity. | Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4 | LD1 Opex | $65,000 |
| 657 | Art in Public Places Opportunities - LD1 | Deliver projects, such as the Pop temporary arts activation series in the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board area. | The community are able to engage with innovative art experiences via pop-up art in public spaces.  
We are the heart of Māori and Pasifika culture  
CS: ACE - Arts & Culture | Activity yet to be determined for 2019/2020. Options will be scoped and presented to the local board for approval in Q1. | Not scheduled | LD1 Opex | $20,000 |
## Arts, Community and Events Work Programme 2019/2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Activity Benefits</th>
<th>LB Plan Outcome</th>
<th>Lead Dept/ Office/ CDC</th>
<th>Further Decision Points of LB</th>
<th>Timeframe/ Duration</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>FY19/20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1001</td>
<td>Access to Community Places - MO</td>
<td>Provide fair, easy and affordable access to a safe and welcoming venues in the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board area. Council delivery: Māngere Central Community Hall Māngere Old School Hall Māngere War Memorial Hall Metro Theatre Whare Koia (Māngere Community House) Community delivery: <a href="#">support document</a> for service/funding agreement 17a Tapuaewa Community Centre (supported by council through a contract for service/funding agreement) 17a Tapuaewa Community Centre: three year term expires 30 June 2022 ($19,878) Ōtāhuhu Town Hall and Community Centre: two year term expires 30 June 2020 ($59,052) Operational funding/management fee amount to be adjusted annually in accordance with Auckland Council’s agreed inflationary mechanism once confirmed.</td>
<td>Provides access to Community Places that enable Aucklanders to run locally responsive activities that promote community participation, inclusion and connection. Facilities to meet diverse needs</td>
<td>CS: ACE: Community Places</td>
<td>No further decisions are anticipated</td>
<td>Q1; Q2; Q3; Q4</td>
<td>ABS: Opex</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1002</td>
<td>Activation of Community Places - MO</td>
<td>Enable and co-ordinate a wide range of activities that cater to the diversity of the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu local community Council delivery: Whare Koia (Māngere Community House) Community delivery (supported by council through a contract for service/funding agreement) 17a Tapuaewa Community Centre: three year term expires 30 June 2022 ($19,878) Ōtāhuhu Town Hall and Community Centre: two year term expires 30 June 2020 ($59,052) Operational funding/management fee amount to be adjusted annually in accordance with Auckland Council’s agreed inflationary mechanism once confirmed.</td>
<td>Supports access along with the coordination of education and activities Ensure there are a wide range of activities meeting the wider community needs and interests. Provides staffed hours to enable excellent customer and community interaction and service. Facilities to meet diverse needs</td>
<td>CS: ACE: Community Places</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Q1; Q2; Q3; Q4</td>
<td>ABS: Opex</td>
<td>$214,933</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1003</td>
<td>Programming in Community Places - MO</td>
<td>Develop and deliver programmes that respond to a need or gap in the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu local community Council delivery: Whare Koia - Māngere Community House (26, 041) Community delivery: (supported by council through a contract for service/funding agreement) 17a Tapuaewa Community Centre: as per contract 17a Tapuaewa Community Centre: as per contract Ōtāhuhu Town Hall and Community Centre: as per contract</td>
<td>- Local residents feel an increased sense of connectedness and belonging through participation in the centre’s activities.</td>
<td>CS: ACE: Community Places</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Q1; Q2; Q3; Q4</td>
<td>ABS: Opex</td>
<td>$26,041</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1146</td>
<td>Accessible Māngere-Ōtāhuhu</td>
<td>Pilot project TBC Implementation of this programme will be aligned to the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Accessibility Action Plan 2017-2020.</td>
<td>Benefits include: - increased opportunity for active, healthy living, community involvement and connectedness.</td>
<td>CS: ACE: Community Empowerment</td>
<td>Consider proposed project plan and approval associated allocation of budget - Q1/Q2</td>
<td>Q2; Q3; Q4</td>
<td>LDI: Opex</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Attachment A**

Item 27
## Arts, Community and Events Work Programme 2019/2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Activity Benefits</th>
<th>LB Plan Outcome</th>
<th>Lead Dept/ Office/ CCBO</th>
<th>Further Decision Point of LB</th>
<th>Timeframe</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>FY18/20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1147</td>
<td>Capacity Building - Community Organisations</td>
<td>Build the capacity and capability of community groups by providing funding and opportunities for training and support. This will also enable participants to contribute to local board outcomes through sharing of resources which will enrich the work they do in the community. Support opportunities for organisations, agencies and networks to collaborate with each other so they are operating in a joined-up way. Potential groups include: local youth organisations, residents and ratepayers / neighbourhood civil defence groups, local community safety networks and organisations.</td>
<td>Benefits include: - effective local community leadership; improved accountability in funding and community deliverables; support for responsive and agile community programmes because agencies have strong governance and business practices; improved capacity and confidence that promotes community innovation and responsiveness at a local level; increased community-led planning and project delivery.</td>
<td>A place where everyone thrives and belongs</td>
<td>CS: ACE</td>
<td>Community Empowerment</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>LDI: Opex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1153</td>
<td>Strengthening Māngere-Ōtāhuhu neighbourhoods and town centres: enabling safe and resilient communities</td>
<td>Improve perceptions of safety in Māngere-Ōtāhuhu by: - Growing and empowering the network of safety-related organisations in the local board area, to collaborate for improved safety outcomes - Partnering with the Māngere Town Centre business association on the Crime Prevention Officer initiative, a holistic community development approach to reducing youth offending, homelessness and anti-social behaviour, and supporting crime prevention activities and enforcement agencies ($62,000) - Supporting CCTV monitoring and crime prevention initiatives in Ōtāhuhu Town Centre ($15,000) - Development of a “reimagined approach to community safety” and associated action plan for Māngere-Ōtāhuhu, with emphasis on empowering the community to improve safety of their neighbourhoods and on collaborative approaches with business associations and safety-aligned agencies (reducing reliance on ongoing local board funding).</td>
<td>Benefits include: - improved wellbeing and perceptions of safety in the local board area - increased neighbourhood connectedness and community resilience - communities participate more in local decision making - reduced anti-social behaviour in parks and local shopping areas - local town centres are attractive, lively and safe.</td>
<td>A place where everyone thrives and belongs</td>
<td>CS: ACE</td>
<td>Community Empowerment</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>LDI: Opex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1154</td>
<td>Age-friendly Māngere-Ōtāhuhu</td>
<td>Implementation of activities identified in the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu age-friendly action plan to be developed in Q1 and Q2. This action plan will align with Auckland Council’s Age Friendly City implementation plan.</td>
<td>Benefits include: - increased sense of connectedness among seniors - increased opportunities for lifelong learning.</td>
<td>A place where everyone thrives and belongs</td>
<td>CS: ACE</td>
<td>Community Empowerment</td>
<td>Adopt Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Age Friendly action plan - Q2</td>
<td>Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>LDI: Opex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3314</td>
<td>Community Response Fund Māngere-Ōtāhuhu</td>
<td>Discretionary fund to respond to community issues as they arise during the year</td>
<td>Provides opportunity to respond to emerging issues</td>
<td>A place where everyone thrives and belongs</td>
<td>CS: ACE</td>
<td>Community Empowerment</td>
<td>The local board will consider strategic assessments of proposed initiatives and projects, and approve funding for those projects after consideration of their likely benefits</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>LDI: Opex</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Libraries Work Programme 2019/2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Activity Benefits</th>
<th>LB Plan Outcome</th>
<th>Load Dept/Unit or GDO</th>
<th>Further Decisions Points for LB</th>
<th>Timeline</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>FY 19/20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>963</td>
<td>Access to Library Service - Māngere-Ōtāhuhu</td>
<td>Deliver a library service - Help customers find what they need, when they need it, and help them navigate our services and digital offerings. Providing information, library collection lending services and eResources as well as support for customers using library digital resources, PCs and WIFI.</td>
<td>Connecting the diverse communities and people of Auckland with the world of information, knowledge and ideas, through the library network (both physical and digital). Customers and communities have access to information provided in many formats including physical books and eResources and to collections that inspire, and encourage imagination and a joy of reading. Safeguarding access to information and freedom of expression. Supporting 24/7 access to library service through the use of the digital library.</td>
<td>Facilities to meet diverse needs</td>
<td>CS: Libraries &amp; Information</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>ABS: Opex</td>
<td>$1,690,903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>964</td>
<td>Additional hours to network standard - Māngere-Ōtāhuhu</td>
<td>8 additional opening hours at Māngere Bridge Library 4 additional opening hours at Māngere East Library 0.6 additional opening hours at Māngere Town Centre Library.</td>
<td>Community has increased access to library service.</td>
<td>Facilities to meet diverse needs</td>
<td>CS: Libraries &amp; Information</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>LD: Opex</td>
<td>$71,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>965</td>
<td>Support customer connection and celebrate cultural diversity - Māngere-Ōtāhuhu</td>
<td>Provide programmes &amp; events to support all Pasifika language week - Ōtāhuhu Local Board Area. Strengthening the relationship that the libraries and the Local Board have with schools, students, families and the local business communities. Supporting learning, literacy and creativity outside the classroom. Strengthening connection with the Pasifika community and language.</td>
<td>We are the heart of Māori and Pasifika culture</td>
<td>CS: Libraries &amp; Information</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>LD: Opex</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>966</td>
<td>Preschool programming - Māngere-Ōtāhuhu</td>
<td>Provide programming for preschoolers that encourages early literacy, active movement, and supports parents and caregivers to participate confidently in their children’s early development and learning. Programmes include: Wiggle and Rhyme, Rhymetime, Storytime.</td>
<td>Babies and parents/carers learn and practice a range of oral and social skills that will help with developing their literacy, numeracy and learning. Cultural inclusion and maintenance of first language is supported. Parents and caregivers are provided with a safe, welcoming space to socialise. Parents and caregivers gain confidence in reading with their children by observing library staff modelling reading with children.</td>
<td>A place where everyone thrives and belongs</td>
<td>CS: Libraries &amp; Information</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>ABS: Opex</td>
<td>$ -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Activity Name</td>
<td>Activity Description</td>
<td>Activity Benefits</td>
<td>LE Plan Outcome</td>
<td>Load Dep/Unit or GSD</td>
<td>Further Decision Points for LO</td>
<td>Timeframe</td>
<td>Budget Source</td>
<td>FY 19/20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>967</td>
<td>Children and Youth engagement - Māngere-Ōtāhuhu</td>
<td>Provide children and youth services and programming which encourage learning, literacy and social interaction. Engage with children, youth and whānau along with local schools to support literacy and grow awareness of library resources.</td>
<td>Children and youth have access to activities that build a range of literacies, including reading/writing, oral, social and digital literacies. Children's imagination, creativity and learning stimulated through play. Positive relationships between children, whānau and library staff built and strengthened. A safe, welcoming space to socialise. Students learn effective information literacy skills and gain awareness of the educational resources available through the library and wider internet.</td>
<td>CS: Libraries &amp; Information</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>ABS: Open</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>968</td>
<td>Support customer and community connection and Celebrate cultural diversity and local places, people and heritage - Māngere-Ōtāhuhu</td>
<td>Provide services and programmes that facilitate customer connection with the library and empowers communities through collaborative design and partnerships with Council and other agencies. Celebrate local communities, cultural diversity and heritage. Gather, protect and share the stories, old and new, that celebrate our people, communities and Tāmaki Makaurau.</td>
<td>Playing a significant role in place-making, community building and contributing to cultural and economic life of the local board area. Creating a sense of belonging and connected communities. Providing opportunities to learn more about the local area, local history and family history. Fosters a sense of belonging and connection with the community. Providing opportunities for communities to share and learn about a range of cultures, traditions and practices. Celebrates our differences and promotes tolerance, open-mindedness, respect for others' values. Fosters social cohesion and understanding. Fosters a sense of belonging.</td>
<td>We are the heart of Māori and Pasifika culture</td>
<td>CS: Libraries &amp; Information</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>ABS: Open</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>969</td>
<td>Celebrating Te Ao Māori and strengthening responsiveness to Māori - Whakapūtea te reo Māori - Māngere-Ōtāhuhu</td>
<td>Celebrating te reo Māori with events and programmes including regionally coordinated and promoted programmes: Te Tīti o Waihangi, Matenui and Māori Language Week. Engaging with iwi and Māori organisations. Whakapūtea te reo Māori - champion and embed reo Māori in our libraries and communities.</td>
<td>Providing opportunities to learn more about Te Ao Māori and Te Reo Māori. Fosters a sense of belonging and connection with the community. Providing opportunities for communities to share and learn about mātauranga Māori, traditions and practices. Celebrates our differences and promotes open-mindedness and respect for others' values. Fosters social cohesion and understanding of Te Tīti o Waihangi and partnerships.</td>
<td>We are the heart of Māori and Pasifika culture</td>
<td>CS: Libraries &amp; Information</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>ABS: Open</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>990</td>
<td>Learning and Literacy programming and digital literacy support - Māngere-Ōtāhuhu</td>
<td>Provide learning programmes and events throughout the year. Support our customers to embrace new ways of doing things. Lift literacy in the communities that need it most. Help customers and whānau learn and grow, and provide opportunities for knowledge creation and innovation.</td>
<td>Providing opportunities for lifelong learning, to grow through inspiration, innovation and creativity. Customers' literacy and digital skills are improved.</td>
<td>A place where everyone thrives and belongs</td>
<td>CS: Libraries &amp; Information</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>ABS: Open</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Libraries Work Programme 2019/2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Activity Benefits</th>
<th>LB Plan Outcome</th>
<th>Load Dept/Unit or GDP</th>
<th>Further Decision Points for LB</th>
<th>Timeline</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>FY 19/20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>991</td>
<td>Support customer and community connection and celebrate cultural diversity - Māngere-Ōtāhuhu</td>
<td>Provide programmes to support the “Unesco city of music”.</td>
<td>Community has increased access to library programming. Connecting and engaging with the diverse local community with the world of information, knowledge and ideas.</td>
<td>CS: Libraries &amp; Information</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 1,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Activity Name</td>
<td>Activity Description</td>
<td>Activity Benefits</td>
<td>LB Plan Outcome</td>
<td>Load Depth/Unit or CPU</td>
<td>Further Decision Points for LB</td>
<td>Timeline</td>
<td>Budget Source</td>
<td>FY 18/19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303</td>
<td>Māte Kete Rukutuku (Māori naming of parks and places) FY20</td>
<td>Māte Kete Rukutuku (Māori naming of parks and places) will be named by rākau (value and promote Auckland’s Māori identity and use of te reo Māori. 2019-2020 will be year three for this programme and continue naming of community parks with the option of considering community places.)</td>
<td>Aligns with the local board plan objective to protect, enhance and promote Auckland’s Māori identity and use te reo Māori.</td>
<td>CS: PSR: Te Waka Taiao - whakarongo</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>LiD: Opex</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>379</td>
<td>Pakairiki Access Easement</td>
<td>Investigate the establishment of a permanent easement over neighbouring property in order to provide access to the urupu on Pakairiki Crater.</td>
<td>Continue to partner with mana whenua in their kaitiaki (guardianship) role for otepoti (Hānuamua) volcanic cone.</td>
<td>CS: PSR: Park Services</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>LiD: Opex</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>394</td>
<td>Te Aroha Pool and Leisure Centre Operations</td>
<td>Operate Te Aroha Pool and Leisure Centre (through a management agreement with GLM). Deliver a variety of accessible programmes and services that get the local community active which include fitness, group fitness, learn to swim, early childhood education, aquatic services, recreation services.</td>
<td>Facilities to meet diverse needs.</td>
<td>CS: PSR: Active Recreation</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>LiD: Opex</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>395</td>
<td>Moarua-He-a-Kiwi pool and leisure centre Operations</td>
<td>Operate Moarua-He-a-Kiwi Pool and Leisure Centre - Deliver a variety of accessible programmes and services that get the local community active which include: fitness, group fitness, learn to swim, aquatic services, recreation services.</td>
<td>Facilities to meet diverse needs.</td>
<td>CS: PSR: Active Recreation</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>LiD: Opex</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>419</td>
<td>Māte Kete Rukutuku (Hīkino) Strategy FY20</td>
<td>This is the second year of the local board specific implementation of Auckland’s Hīkino Strategy. Antipode. The local board area ‘Knowing’ report, from year one (2018/2019), will be used to help guide the board on options in a planning workshop Antipode. This includes: a desk-top exercise identifying potential sites in parks and streets across the local board area, Antipode; recommending spaces; and investigating opportunities to further develop partnerships (including community groups, schools, volunteers) Antipode. This will be delivered in partnership with Community Facilities Operators activity line 290:5 which is ABS:CAPEX; for planting the trees in Autumn/Winter 2020. Antipode. Phase three (2020/2021) will develop the Planning Phase, in addition to the ongoing growing programme.</td>
<td>To increase and protect the urban forest so that no local board area has less than 15% canopy cover.</td>
<td>CS: PSR: Park Services</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>LiD: Opex</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>535</td>
<td>Old School Reserve Teaching Gardens Trust Grant</td>
<td>Provide funding to the Auckland Teaching Gardens Trust to operate one teaching garden for the community.</td>
<td>To encourage and mentor people to grow their own food. Connecting people with nature.</td>
<td>CS: PSR: Park Services</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>LiD: Opex</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>595</td>
<td>Māngere Mountain Education Trust – Grant Funding</td>
<td>Provide annual funding to operate the Māngere Mountain Education Centre to promote the mountain and provide education for visitors, and operate Kingi Taiao cottage.</td>
<td>Provide education programmes targeting schools and visitors on the historic use, occupation and cultural significance of the māngere to mana whenua.</td>
<td>CS: PSR: Park Services</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>LiD: Opex</td>
<td>$300,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Parks, Sport and Recreation Work Programme 2019/2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Activity Benefits</th>
<th>LB Plan Outcome</th>
<th>Load Dept/Unit or CSO</th>
<th>Further Decision Points for LB</th>
<th>Timeframe</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>FY19/20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 002 | Facility Partnership Grants           | Provide grants to sport and recreation clubs / organisations to help with the costs of completing a needs assessment, feasibility study, business case for, or building new or making improvements to a facility on council land. | The benefits are:  
- Increased participation in active sport where investment is in a specific sport facility (as opposed to classrooms)  
- Improved quality of experience and a consistent experience for participants  
- Improved facilities for volunteer coaches and team managers  
- Maximised use of existing sport resources  
- The ability to generate more income in order to cover operational costs (e.g., additional income can be generated from a kitchen upgrade)  
- Improved safety of facilities. | A place where everyone thrives and belongs | CS: PSR: Active Recreation | No further decisions anticipated | Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4 | LD1: Opex | $150,000 |
| 004 | Māngere-Ōtāhuhu - Tree Planting      | Carry out specimen tree planting in parks to improve amenity, landscape, biodiversity and where desirable, shade levels. This is linked to the Urban Hīpārēre Strategy 449.  
  The mapping of the tree canopy throughout the local board area as part of the Hīpārēre Strategy (449) will help to identify areas to be planted. Opportunities for community ownership by aligning planting activities with this board’s volunteer programme will be identified. | Deliver on local board aspirations for increasing tree canopy coverage and connecting the community to the parks network. | Protecting our natural environment and heritage | CS: PSR: Park Services | No further decisions anticipated | Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4 | LD1: Opex | $20,000 |
| 703 | MO: Opportunities to increase public use of third-party facilities. | Investigate opportunities to increase public access to sport and recreation facilities. This will include identifying the need for space / facilities / resources, ascertaining whether there is capacity within existing resources, and matching needs to the capacity available. | - Local needs are identified (e.g., a basketball group that has nowhere to practice).  
- Opportunities to meet the needs are identified.  
- Engagement with facility owners to ascertain the willingness for public access.  
- Greater efficiency in regard to resource use; existing resource use can be increased if there is capacity to do so. | A place where everyone thrives and belongs | CS: PSR: Active Recreation | Agree scope in Q1 | Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4 | LD1: Opex | $25,000 |
| 756 | MO: Ecological volunteers and environmental programme FY20 | This is an ongoing programme to support community and volunteer ecologcal and environmental initiatives. This includes: annual pest plant and animal control; local park clean ups, and community environmental education and events. Additional activities have been planned throughout the year.  
  Q1 - Waiotapu community plantings  
  Q3 - Prepare for autumn planting  
  Q4 - Autumn community plantings | Engage and enable our communities  
Connecting people with nature  
A treasured environment. | Protecting our natural environment and heritage | CS: PSR: Park Services | Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4 | LD1: Opex | $40,000 |
## Parks, Sport and Recreation Work Programme 2019/2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Activity Benefits</th>
<th>LB Plan Outcome</th>
<th>Load Dept/Unit or Office</th>
<th>Further Decision Points for LB</th>
<th>Timeline</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>FY 19/20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>78/7</td>
<td>M01: Activation of parks, places and open spaces</td>
<td>Enable and coordinate a range of &quot;free to attend&quot; activities and events that support the local community to be physically active. Either through the Out &amp; About programme or other locally focused community or partner organisations and initiatives. Provide some container based activations in the town centre or in local parks where local community groups could act as custodians and deliver an activation schedule.</td>
<td>Participation - More Aucklanders living physically active lives through participation in an informal physical activity, recreation and sport. Action 1 - Affordable and accessible options. Provide more free and low-cost options as well as family friendly recreation and sport opportunities. A place where everyone thrives and belongs</td>
<td>CS: PSR: Active Recreation</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>LDI: Opex</td>
<td>$ 35,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1111</td>
<td>Pukatea Crater Co-Management Committee</td>
<td>Provide funding to facilitate the co-management committee meetings.</td>
<td>Full local board aspirations of supporting mana whenua to provide a kaitaaki role over places such as Pukatea Crater. Support the co-management committee to appropriately develop Pukatea Crater. Meet mana whenua aspirations to protect and enhance Pukatea Crater.</td>
<td>Protecting our natural environment and heritage</td>
<td>CS: PSR: Park Services</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4</td>
<td>ABS: Opex</td>
<td>$ 10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1296</td>
<td>M01: Service assessment for removal of mangroves signed to Portage development</td>
<td>Undertake a service assessment to determine options for managing mangroves to facilitate the launching of waka in the Portage development area.</td>
<td>Enhanced access to the harbour for recreation and events.</td>
<td>Protecting our natural environment and heritage</td>
<td>CS: PSR: Park Services</td>
<td>Q3 Direction on whether to proceed with removal of mangroves</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3</td>
<td>LDI: Opex</td>
<td>$ 10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1207</td>
<td>M01: Priority playgrounds service assessment</td>
<td>Develop an assessment to identify the service level to be provided for the four high priority playgrounds, and provide an increased level of play provision based on the needs of the network. The high priority playgrounds are: 1) David Lark Park (destination playground) 2) Bate Road Reserve (suburb playground) 3) Cyclamen Park (neighbourhood playground).</td>
<td>Identification of new and enhanced recreation opportunities for the community. Optimising parks and open spaces to ensure they respond to the needs of a growing community. Identification of gaps in service provision and how to address these. A place where everyone thrives and belongs</td>
<td>CS: PSR: Park Services</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>Q1, Q2, Q3</td>
<td>ABS: Opex</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Community Services: Service Strategy and Integration Work Programme 2019/2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Activity Benefits</th>
<th>LB Plan Outcome</th>
<th>Lead Dept/Unit or GPO</th>
<th>Further Decision Points for LB</th>
<th>Timeframe</th>
<th>Budget Source</th>
<th>FY 19/20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 3250 | Mangere Centre Park Master Plan | Develop a master plan to guide decision making for the future use and development of Mangere Centre Park | 1. Enable the local board to understand the community’s needs and aspirations for Mangere Centre Park  
2. Provides clear direction on the future development of Mangere Centre Park that enables investment to be staged over time  
3. Buy-in from community and mana whenua into how Mangere Centre Park will be utilised | Facilities to meet diverse needs | CS: Service Strategy and Integration | Q2 Approval to consult on draft master plan  
Q3 Decision on master plan following consultation | Q1, Q2, Q3 | LD: Opex | $ 5,000 |
Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report
1. To update the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board on Panuku Development Auckland (Panuku) activities within the local board area for the six months from 1 November 2018 to 30 April 2019.

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary
2. Panuku is charged with balancing financial and non-financial outcomes in order to create and manage sustainable and resilient places where people want to live, work, invest, learn and visit. The activities of Panuku cover four broad areas:
   • redevelopment of urban locations, leveraging off council owned land assets, mostly within existing suburbs
   • review of, and where appropriate, redevelopment of council non-service property
   • management of council property assets including commercial, residential, and marina infrastructure
   • other property related services such as redevelopment incorporating a service delivery function, strategic property advice, acquisitions and disposals.
3. Panuku currently manages 30 commercial and residential interests in the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board area.
4. No properties are currently under review as part of our rationalisation process.
5. No properties were purchased, and no properties were sold in the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board area during the last six months.

Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s
That the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board:
   a) receive the Panuku Development Auckland Local Board update for 1 November 2018 to 30 April 2019.

Horopaki
Context
6. Panuku helps to rejuvenate parts of Auckland, from small projects that refresh a site or building, to major transformations of town centres or neighbourhoods.
7. The Auckland Plan is the roadmap to deliver on Auckland’s vision to be a world class city. Panuku will play a significant role in achieving the Homes and Places and Belonging and Participation outcomes.
8. Panuku is leading urban redevelopment in Manukau, Onehunga, Wynyard Quarter, Waterfront, Northcote, Avondale, Takapuna, Henderson, Papatoetoe, Ormiston and Flat Bush, Panmure, Pukekohe, City Centre and redevelopment of the Haumaru Portfolio.

9. Panuku manages around $2 billion of council’s non-service property portfolio, which is continuously reviewed to find smart ways to generate income for the region, grow the portfolio, or release land or property that can be better used by others.

10. As at 30 December 2018, the property portfolio comprises 1636 properties, containing 1062 leases. The current portfolio includes vacant land, industrial buildings, warehouses, retail shops, cafes, offices, medical centres, and a large portfolio of residential rental homes.

**Tātaritanga me ngā tohutohu**

**Analysis and advice**

**Properties managed in the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Area**

11. Panuku currently manages 18 commercial and 12 residential interests within the local board area.

**Business interests**

12. Panuku also manages the commercial return from business interests on the council’s behalf. This includes two forestry enterprises, two landfills and four quarries.

13. There are currently no managed business interests in the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu local board area.

**Portfolio strategy**

**Optimisation**

14. Optimisation is a self-funding development approach targeting sub-optimal service assets approved in 2015. The process is a tri-party agreement between Community Facilities, Panuku and local boards and is led by Panuku. It is designed to equal or enhance levels of service to the local community in a reconfigured form while delivering on strategic outcomes such as housing or urban regeneration with no impact on existing rate assumptions.

15. Using optimisation, underperforming assets will have increased utility and efficiency, with lower maintenance costs, operating costs as well as improved service delivery benefiting from co-location of other complimentary services or commercial activities. Optimisation will free up a vast range of undercapitalised development opportunities such as air space, full sites, or part sites and in many cases will result in intensification of land use, particularly residential, supporting Auckland Plan implementation.

16. Local boards are allocated decision making for the disposal of local service property and reinvestment of sale proceeds in accordance with the service property optimisation approach.

**Portfolio review and rationalisation**

**Overview**

17. Panuku is required to undertake ongoing rationalisation of the council’s non-service assets. This includes identifying properties from within the council’s portfolio that may be suitable for potential sale and development if appropriate. Panuku has a focus on achieving housing and urban regeneration outcomes. Identifying potential sale properties contributes to the Auckland Plan focus of accommodating the significant growth projected for the region over the coming decades, by providing the council with an efficient use of capital and prioritisation of funds to achieve its activities and projects.
Performance

18. Panuku works closely with Auckland Council and Auckland Transport to identify potential surplus properties to help achieve disposal targets.

19. Target for July 2018 to June 2019:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Target</th>
<th>Achieved</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Portfolio review</td>
<td>$30 million disposal recommendations</td>
<td>$9.3 million as at 30 April 2019.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Process

20. Once identified as no longer delivering the council service use for which it was acquired, a property is taken through a multi-stage rationalisation process. The agreed process includes engagement with council departments and CCOs, the local board and mana whenua. This is followed by Panuku board approval, engagement with the local ward councillors and the Independent Māori Statutory Board and finally, a Governing Body decision.

Under review

21. There are no properties currently under review in the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board area.

Acquisitions and disposals

22. Panuku manages the acquisition and disposal of property on behalf of Auckland Council. Panuku purchases property for development, roads, infrastructure projects and other services. These properties may be sold with or without contractual requirements for development.

Acquisitions

23. Panuku does not decide which properties to buy in a local board area. Instead, it is asked to negotiate the terms and conditions of a purchase on behalf of the council.

24. Panuku purchased 11 properties for open space across Auckland in the 2018-19 financial year at a cost of $35.3 million and bought one property for storm water use at a value of $188,000.

25. No properties were purchased in the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board area during the reporting period.

Disposals

26. In the current financial year so far, the Panuku disposals team has entered into twenty-two sale and purchase agreements, with an estimated value of $37.3 million of unconditional net sales proceeds.

27. As part of the Northern Corridor Improvements, Auckland Council has agreed to transfer various parcels of land to NZTA to facilitate the works. The compensation amount totals $6.5 million, of which $1.554 million is advance compensation for required land at Rook Reserve with the final compensation amount still to be agreed.

28. Panuku 2018/19 disposals target is $24 million for the year. The disposals target is agreed with the council and is reviewed on an annual basis.

29. No properties were sold in the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board area.
Housing for Older People

30. The council owns 1412 units located in 62 villages across Auckland, which provide rental housing to low income older people in Auckland.

31. The Housing for Older People (HfOP) project involved the council partnering with a third-party organisation, The Selwyn Foundation, to deliver social rental housing services for older people across Auckland.

32. The joint venture business, named Haumaru Housing, took over the tenancy, facilities and asset management of the portfolio, under a long-term lease arrangement from 1 July 2017.

33. Haumaru Housing was granted community housing provider (CHP) status in April 2017. Having CHP registration enables Haumaru to access the government’s Income Related Rent Subsidy (IRRS) scheme.

34. Auckland Council has delegated Panuku to lead a new multi-year residential development programme.

35. The first new development project is a 40-unit apartment building on the former Wilsher Village site on 33 Henderson Valley Road, Henderson. Once completed in mid-2019, this development will increase the council’s portfolio to 1452 units.

36. The following HfOP villages are located within the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board area:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Village</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Number of units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bridge Court</td>
<td>7 Coronation Road, Mangere Bridge</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Court Town Village</td>
<td>23 Court Town Close, Mangere</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lambie Court Village</td>
<td>11 Yates Road, Mangere East</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topping Court</td>
<td>13a Ashley Avenue, Mangere East</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ngā whakaaweawe me ngā tirohanga a te rōpū Kaunihera
Council group impacts and views

37. The views of the council group are incorporated on a project by project basis.

Ngā whakaaweawe ā-rohe me ngā tirohanga a te poari ā-rohe
Local impacts and local board views

38. Any local or sub-regional impacts related to local activities are considered on a project by project basis.

39. Panuku requests that all feedback and/or queries relating to a property in the local board area be directed in the first instance to localboard@developmentauckland.co.nz.

Tauākī whakaaweawe Māori
Māori impact statement

40. Panuku work collaboratively with mana whenua on a range of projects including potential property disposals, development sites in the area and commercial opportunities. Engagement can be on specific individual properties and projects at an operational level with kaitiaki representatives, or with the Panuku Mana Whenua Governance Forum who have a broader mandate.

41. Panuku will continue to partner with Māori on opportunities which enhance Māori social and economic wellbeing.
Ngā ritenga ā-pūtea
Financial implications
42. There are no financial implications associated with this report.

Ngā raru tūpono me ngā whakamaurutanga
Risks and mitigations
43. There are no risks associated with receiving this report.

Ngā koringa ā-muri
Next steps
44. The next six-monthly update is scheduled for December 2019.

Ngā tāpirihanga
Attachments
There are no attachments for this report.

Ngā kaihaina
Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Sa Va'aelu - Engagement Coordinator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorisers</td>
<td>Helga Sonier - Senior Engagement Advisor, Panuku Development Auckland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shirley Coutts - Senior Local Board Advisor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Panuku Development Auckland Local Board six-monthly update 1 November 2018 – 30 April 2019
Te take mō te pūrongo

Purpose of the report

1. This report seeks the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board’s approval to reallocate LDI Operational budget towards local community grants, a planned hui to promote community safety and partnership with regional events to screen a movie in Ambury Farm.

Whakarāpopototanga matua

Executive summary

2. The Quarter three report to the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board presented to the board in the business meeting in May 2019 noted an unspent budget of approximately $43,000 remaining in the Local Response Fund budget line. It was also noted that there is an unspent balance of $6000 from the ‘movies in the park’ work activity, as the movie scheduled at David Lange Park was cancelled due to poor weather conditions. (Resolution number MO/2019/64).

3. Staff recommend reallocating $23,000 of the community response fund to local community grants. This can help to support proposals from local community groups through the contestable grants process.

4. Staff recommend that the unspent budget of $6000 from Movies in the Park be reallocated towards a partnership with Regional Parks to co-deliver a Movies in Parks event in early 2020 at Ambury Farm (Attachment A).

5. The board is committed towards improving safety and perception of safety in Māngere-Ōtāhuhu area. The most recent shooting incident at Seaside Park has increased the call for community safety measures and progress the idea of a hui to facilitate community dialogue on this issue. The local board and staff have agreed to facilitate an event that will enable the local communities to come together and discuss a community-wide multi-agency response to community safety issues in the local areas.

6. The Community Empower Unit, through the Strategic Broker will deliver a Community Hui, which will be part of the wider community safety plan for Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board. The proposed budget for this work including the hui is approximately $5,000.

Ngā tūtohunga

Recommendation/s

That the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board:

a) reallocate $23,000 from Local Response Fund to its Local Community Grants budget line.

b) reallocate $5,000 from the Local Response Fund towards the Community Safety response work and planned hui; under 2018/19 work programme line 1065 (Capacity Building: Business Improvement Districts).

c) approve $6,000 towards a Movies in the Parks event to be delivered by Auckland Council events department in partnership with Regional Parks in early 2020 at Ambury Farm.
### Ngā tāpirihanga

**Attachments**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Memo - Movies in Parks 2020 – Partnership opportunity with Regional Parks</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ngā kaihaina

**Signatories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Riya Seth - Democracy Advisor - Whau</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorisers</td>
<td>Rina Tagore - Relationship Manager Mangere-Otahuhu &amp; Otara-Papatoetoe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Memo 30 May 2019

To: Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board members
cc: Daniel Poe (Senior Local Board Advisor), Riya Seth (Local Board Advisor) Uaita (Lucky) Siali (Acting Team Leader Event Facilitation South)
From: Kaiya Irvine (Senior Event Organiser)

Subject: Movies in Parks 2020 – Partnership opportunity with Regional Parks

This memo is a recommendation to the Local Board to carry forward into 2019/20, $6,000 of funds recovered from the cancelled Movies in Parks event scheduled Saturday, 6th April 2019.

We recommend the total funds of $6,000 be tagged to partner with Regional Parks at Ambury Farm and co-deliver the first screening of Movies in Parks 2020, on Friday 24th January of a special pre-selected film. The total cost of a series screening is $13,500. Regional Parks will contribute $7,500. This will be marketed as a co-delivered event where there is equal promotion and logo placement on local collateral.

This event will be in addition to the two movies already in Work Programme 2019/20. One in Māngere and one in Ōtāhuhu.
Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report
1. To receive a resolution from the Regulatory Committee and note the opportunity to contribute to the consultation on the proposed Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw and amendments to the Trading and Events in Public Place.

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary
2. At its meeting on 11 April 2019, the Regulatory Committee resolved as follows:

Resolution number REG/2019/21

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson BC Cashmore, seconded by IMSB Chair D Taipari:

That the Regulatory Committee:

a) note that this committee completed the review of the Solid Waste Bylaw 2012 in March 2019 and:
   i) determined a bylaw is still the most appropriate way to address some waste issues, but not others
   ii) gave directions to prepare a new bylaw about waste

b) recommend the Governing Body adopt the statement of proposal in Attachment A of the agenda report for public consultation, and confirm that the proposed new Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw 2019 and amendments to the Trading and Events in Public Places Bylaw 2015:
   i) are the most appropriate form of bylaw
   ii) do not give rise to any implications and are not inconsistent with the New Zealand Bill of Rights Act 1990
   iii) are not inconsistent with the Waste Plan

c) appoint Cr L Cooper, Cr P Hulse Cr W Walker and Independent Māori Statutory Board Member Glenn Wilcox to attend ‘Have Your Say’ events, to deliberate and make recommendations to the Governing Body on public feedback to the statement of proposal in Attachment A of the agenda report

d) delegate authority to the Regulatory Committee chairperson to make replacement appointments to the panel if a member of the panel is unavailable

e) delegate authority through the Chief Executive to a manager responsible for bylaws to appoint staff to receive public feedback at ‘Have Your Say’ events

f) delegate authority through the Chief Executive to a manager responsible for bylaws to make any amendments to the statement of proposal in Attachment A to correct errors, omissions or to reflect decisions made by the Regulatory Committee or the Governing Body

g) request through the Chief Executive that the manager responsible for local board services include this report and attachments on the waste bylaw statement of proposal on the agenda of all local boards for their information
3. The following is the link to the Regulatory Committee meeting on 11 April 2019 – Item 10 Waste Bylaw Statement of Proposal, page 135

4. Full Regulatory Committee agendas are available through http://infocouncil.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/

Ngā tūtohunga

Recommendation/s

That the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board:

a) receive the 11 April 2019 Regulatory Committee resolution on the proposed Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw and amendments to the Trading and Events in Public Place.

b) consider whether to provide views on the proposed Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw and amendments to the Trading and Events in Public Place.

c) note that public consultation on the proposal is scheduled from 10 May to 16 June 2019. A panel will consider any feedback, deliberate and make recommendations to the Governing Body. A final decision on any new bylaw and bylaw amendments will be made on 22 August 2019.

Ngā tāpirihanga

Attachments

There are no attachments for this report.

Ngā kaihaina

Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Suad Allie - Governance Advisor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorisers</td>
<td>Marguerite Delbet - General Manager Democracy Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shirley Coutts - Senior Local Board Advisor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Proposed Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw and Amendments to the Trading and Events in Public Place
Changes to Local Board Standing Orders

Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report

1. To provide information about the implications of the Local Government Regulatory Systems Amendment Act 2019 and to recommend changes to the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board’s standing orders to align with the change in the legislation.

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary


3. Prior to the legislation change, the Local Government Act provided for an extraordinary meeting where:
   a) it could be called by resolution, or by requisition by the mayor or one third of the members
   b) the notice period was three days (unless it was called by resolution in which case the notice period could be not less than 24 hours)
   c) if it needed to be called earlier it could be called by the mayor, or, if the mayor was unavailable, the chief executive. The notice period could be not less than 24 hours.

4. As a result of the change, the meeting called under c) above is referred to as an ‘emergency meeting’ rather than an ‘extraordinary meeting’.

5. There is a change to the definition of public notice – which requires notification on a council’s website in addition to a newspaper.

6. There is a change to the definition of ‘working day’ to exclude a province’s anniversary.

7. Staff are taking the opportunity, while considering changes to standing orders, to propose an unrelated change to the current standing orders regarding attendance by electronic link. The current standing order requires a member seeking to attend by electronic link to be representing the council and unable to attend. The proposed change removes the requirement to be representing the council.

8. As detailed in the Local Government Act 2002 Schedule 7 clause 27 (3), a change to standing orders requires a 75 percent majority vote. The Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board’s standing orders need to be changed to reflect the changes in the law.

Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s

That the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board:

a) Note the new statutory responsibility of the chief executive:
   
   facilitating and fostering representative and substantial elector participation in elections and polls held under the Local Electoral Act 2001;

b) Amend standing order 2.3.3 by replacing:

   Calling an extraordinary meeting at earlier time
The mayor or chairperson, or if they are unavailable, the chief executive, may call a meeting for an earlier time if this is necessary to deal with the business.

The person calling such a meeting must give each member and the chief executive notice of the time and place of the meeting and the matters in respect of which the meeting is being called, by whatever means is reasonable in the circumstances, at least 24 hours before the meeting.

Calling an emergency meeting

The mayor or chairperson, or if they are unavailable, the chief executive, may call an emergency meeting for an earlier time than is provided in Standing Order 2.3.2 if this is necessary to deal with the business.

The person calling such a meeting must give each member and the chief executive notice of the time and place of the meeting and the matters in respect of which the meeting is being called, by whatever means is reasonable in the circumstances, at least 24 hours before the meeting.

c) Amend standing order 7.2.3 by replacing:

Notification of extraordinary meetings

Where the council calls an extraordinary meeting but cannot give public notice to the extent required in Standing Order 7.2.1, the council must publicly notify the meeting, and the general nature of business to be considered at it, as soon as reasonably practicable before the meeting.

with:

Notification of extraordinary / emergency meetings

Where the council calls an extraordinary or emergency meeting but cannot give public notice to the extent required in Standing Order 7.2.1, the council must publicly notify the meeting, and the general nature of business to be considered at it, as soon as reasonably practicable before the meeting. If it is not practicable to publish a notice in newspapers before the meeting, the council must publicly notify the meeting as soon as practicable on the council’s website and in any other manner that is reasonable in the circumstances.

d) Amend standing order 9.4 (Definitions) by replacing:

Extraordinary meeting has the meaning defined in clause 22 of Schedule 7 of the Local Government Act 2002.

with:

Emergency meeting has the meaning defined in clause 22A of Schedule 7 of the Local Government Act 2002.

Extraordinary meeting has the meaning defined in clause 22 of Schedule 7 of the Local Government Act 2002.

e) Amend standing order 9.4 (Definitions) by replacing:

Meeting means:

(a) any first or ordinary or extraordinary meeting of the local board

with:

Meeting means:

(a) any first or ordinary or extraordinary or emergency meeting of the local board

f) Amend standing order 9.4 (Definitions) by replacing:
Publicly notified means notified to members of the public by a notice printed in appropriate newspapers circulating in the Auckland region.

with:

Publicly notified means made known to members of the public by a notice on the council’s website, until any opportunity for review or appeal has lapsed, and by a notice printed in appropriate newspapers circulating in the Auckland region.

g) Amend standing order 9.4 (Definitions) by replacing:

**Working day** means any day of the week other than:

(a) Saturday, Sunday, Waitangi Day, Good Friday, Easter Monday, ANZAC Day, the sovereign’s birthday and Labour Day

(b) a day in the period commencing with 25 December in any year and ending with 15 January in the following year.

with:

**Working day** means any day of the week other than:

(a) Saturday, Sunday, Waitangi Day, Good Friday, Easter Monday, ANZAC Day, the sovereign’s birthday and Labour Day

(b) Where Waitangi Day or ANZAC Day falls on a weekend, the following Monday

(c) Auckland Anniversary Day

(d) a day in the period commencing with 20 December in any year and ending with 10 January in the following year.

h) Amend the following standing orders:

i) SO 2.3:

replace the heading “Extraordinary meetings” with “Extraordinary and emergency meetings”

ii) SO 7.2.4

replace the heading “Extraordinary meetings” with “Extraordinary and emergency meetings”

iii) SOs 1.1.3, 2.4.1, 2.4.2, 7.3.2:

replace the words “extraordinary meeting” with “extraordinary or emergency meeting”

i) Amend standing order 3.3.3 to remove the requirement to be representing the council:

**Conditions for attending by electronic link**

The local board or its committees may give approval for a member to attend meetings by electronic link, either generally or for a specific meeting. Situations where approval can be given are:

a) where the member is representing the council at a place that makes their physical presence at the meeting impossible or impracticable

b) to accommodate the member’s illness or infirmity

c) in emergencies.

d) The member who is seeking to attend by electronic link may not take part in the vote to give approval. The only exception is where there is an emergency, in which case the member seeking to attend by electronic link can take part in the vote.
Horopaki

Context


10. The LGRSAA amends the Local Electoral Act 2001 to include a new principle for “representative and substantial electoral participation in local elections and polls”, and imposes a new responsibility on the Chief Executive of the council by amending the Chief Executive’s responsibilities in the Local Government Act 2002 (LGA) section 42(2)(d):

(d) facilitating and fostering representative and substantial elector participation in elections and polls held under the Local Electoral Act 2001;

11. It amends the definition of “public notice” and “publicly notified” under the LGA and the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 (LGOIMA) to require notification both on the council’s website and in newspapers.

12. It creates a new category of council meeting called an “emergency meeting”, separate from “extraordinary meeting”. Previously, extraordinary meetings had two types of notice requirements. Where the more urgent form of notice is used, the meeting is now referred to as an emergency meeting. This applies to giving notice to members under the LGA and to public notices under LGOIMA.

13. It amends the definition of working day under the LGA and LGOIMA to exclude a province’s anniversary day being counted as a “working day”.

14. It makes minor amendments to The Dog Control Act 1996, the Local Electoral Act 2001, the Rates Rebates Act 1973 and makes changes to the LGA by specifying timeframes for making certain documents publicly available. These legislative changes are minor in nature and do not impact on local board standing orders.

Tātaritanga me ngā tohutohu

Analysis and advice

15. The changes made by the LGRSAA are minor in nature, nevertheless it is necessary to amend the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board’s standing orders to align the language to reflect current legislation.

16. The Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board may also wish to consider a change to standing orders which is not related to LGRSAA. Standing order 3.3.3 provides conditions for attending a meeting by electronic link:

Conditions for attending by electronic link

The local board or its committees may give approval for a member to attend meetings by electronic link, either generally or for a specific meeting. Situations where approval can be given are:

a) where the member is representing the council at a place that makes their physical presence at the meeting impossible or impracticable

b) to accommodate the member’s illness or infirmity

c) in emergencies.

The member who is seeking to attend by electronic link may not take part in the vote to give approval. The only exception is where there is an emergency, in which case the member seeking to attend by electronic link can take part in the vote.

17. This standing order was adopted in 2015. Since that time the technology has improved, and remote attendance to most local board business meetings is now possible. However, the
conditions in the standing order are very limiting and do not allow attendance by a member who is out of Auckland for non-council reasons.

18. Staff recommend amending the standing order by removing the requirement to represent the council in SO 3.3.3 (a):

   a) where the member is representing the council at a place that makes their physical presence at the meeting impossible or impracticable

**Ngā whakaaweawe me ngā tirohanga a te rōpū Kaunihera**

**Council group impacts and views**

19. The changes to the standing orders do not impact on the wider council group.

**Ngā whakaaweawe ā-rohe me ngā tirohanga a te poari ā-rohe**

**Local impacts and local board views**

20. This is a report to 21 local boards. All local boards need to make changes to align their standing orders to LGRSAA.

**Tauākī whakaaweawe Māori**

**Māori impact statement**

21. The changes to standing orders brought about through the LGRSAA do not impact on the Māori community.

**Ngā ritenga ā-pūtea**

**Financial implications**

22. There are no financial implications to making these changes to standing orders.

**Ngā raru tūpono me ngā whakamaurutanga**

**Risks and mitigations**

23. LGA Schedule 7 clause 27 (2) states that the standing orders of a local authority must not contravene the LGA or any other Act. If local board standing orders are not aligned to changes in the legislation, there is a risk that the local board may act inconsistently with the legislation by relying on standing orders that are not up to date.

**Ngā koringa ā-muri**

**Next steps**

24. Following the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board resolution to amend the standing orders, staff will make the appropriate changes and recirculate the updated standing orders.

**Ngā tāpirihanga**

**Attachments**

There are no attachments for this report.

**Ngā kaihaina**

**Signatories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Polly Kenrick - Business Process Manager</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorisers</td>
<td>Kerri Foote, Operations and Improvements Manager, Local Board Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Louise Mason - GM Local Board Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shirley Coutts - Senior Local Board Advisor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Local board resolution responses and information report

File No.: CP2019/07814

Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report

1. This report provides a summary of resolution responses and information reports for circulation to the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board.

Information reports for the local board:

2. A memo was sent to the board on 20 May 2019 to update the local board on the Local Government (Community Well-being) Amendment Act 2019 (Attachment A).

Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s

That the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board:

a) note the memo received on 20 May 2019 on the Local Government (Community Well-being) Amendment Act 2019.

Ngā tāpirihanga
Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Memo Local Government (Community Well-being) Amendment Act 2019</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ngā kaihaina
Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Janette McKain - Local Board Democracy Advisor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorisers</td>
<td>Shirley Coutts - Senior Local Board Advisor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Memorandum

To: His Worship the Mayor, Councillors, Local Board Members, Independent Māori Statutory Board Members, the Executive Leadership Team and Chief Executive Officers of Council-Controlled Organisations

From: Jacques Victor, General Manager, Auckland Plan, Strategy & Research

Date: 20 May 2019

Subject: Local Government (Community Well-being) Amendment Act 2018

Purpose

1. This memo provides an update on the Local Government (Community Well-being) Amendment Act 2018.

Summary

- The Local Government (Community Well-being) Amendment Act 2018 has now been enacted. The act amends the Local Government Act 2002.
- The act restores the “four well-beings” to the purpose of local government.
- The act also restores the definition of community infrastructure as defined prior to August 2014. This means that development contributions can once again be collected for all growth-related infrastructure.
- Auckland Council’s Development Contributions Policy will be reviewed by the end of this year to give effect to the amendments to the Local Government Act 2002.

Background

2. The Local Government (Community Well-being) Amendment Bill was introduced to Parliament in April 2018.

3. Auckland Council made a submission on the bill that was endorsed by the Planning Committee. The submission can be viewed via this link.

4. The council’s submission supported the bill in principle. We supported the proposed restoration of:
   - ‘four well-beings’ into the purpose of local government, being: to promote the social, economic, environmental, and cultural well-being of communities in the present and for the future
   - definition of community infrastructure as defined prior to the 8 August 2014 amendments to the Local Government Act 2002.

5. Our submission also recommended:
   (i) amendments to the bill to reflect Auckland Transport’s relationship with the New Zealand Transport Agency
   (ii) transitional arrangements to allow the collection of development contributions for community infrastructure (from new developments) already provided since 2014, when limitations on collecting development contributions were placed
   (iii) removing the Crown’s exemption from being required to pay development contributions
(iv) further widen the definition of community infrastructure to include:

- community infrastructure (that can be capitalised) but is not land-based
- community assets that are developed in partnership with a third party to deliver long-term public amenities
- definition of infrastructure to widen to things that are not just physical.

Recommendations (i) and (ii) have been incorporated into the act.

6. The Local Government (Community Well-being) Amendment Act 2018 received royal assent on Monday 13 May and is now enacted.

Discussion

7. The Minister for Local Government Hon Nanaia Mahuta has described the act as aligning with the government’s wider wellbeing agenda and being a critical step in enabling councils and communities to make decisions about the services and facilities that will enhance their sense of place and the quality of their lives.

8. The restoration of the “four well-beings” – which were removed in 2012 – to the purpose of local government aligns well with the legislative requirement for the Auckland Plan 2050 to contribute to Auckland’s social, economic, environmental, and cultural well-being.

9. The Local Government (Community Well-being) Amendment Act 2018 also restores the way community infrastructure was defined prior to the August 2014 amendments to the Local Government Act 2002, meaning that development contributions can be required for any public amenity needed as a consequence of growth/development. The act also restores the power for councils to require reserves from non-residential developments.

10. The August 2014 amendments narrowed the definition of community infrastructure to community centres or halls, play equipment located on a neighbourhood reserve, and public toilets. The restored definition is:

(a) land, or development assets on land, owned or controlled by the territorial authority to provide public amenities; and
(b) includes land that the territorial authority will acquire for that purpose.

11. The amendments allow councils to update their development contributions policies and collect development contributions for all growth-related infrastructure. This would help councils:

- lower incidences of ratepayers subsidising growth-related infrastructure
- work towards achieving a state where growth pays for itself.

[The matter of growth paying for itself was canvassed by the Productivity Commission in its Better Urban Planning inquiry and there was general consensus that growth should indeed pay for itself.] Hon Mahuta has stated that the restoration “recognises the role of councils in building communities and helps to remove barriers to growth”.

Next steps

12. Council officers will initiate a review of the council’s Development Contributions Policy before the end of this calendar year and will engage with relevant stakeholders as work on a review progresses.

13. The council will make a submission on the Productivity Commissions draft report regarding its local government and funding inquiry. The draft report will be released in late June. Some of the submission points on the bill (for example, the Crown’s current exemption from development contributions) remain relevant and may be raised in that submission.

14. If you have any queries, please feel free to contact Azeem Khan and/or Andrew Duncan (at azeem.khan@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz and/or andrew.duncan@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz).
Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report
1. To present the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board with its updated governance forward work calendar.

Whakarāpopototanga matua
Executive summary
2. The governance forward work calendar for the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board is in Attachment A. The calendar is updated monthly, reported to business meetings and distributed to council staff.

3. The governance forward work calendars were introduced in 2016 as part of Auckland Council’s quality advice programme and aim to support local boards’ governance role by:
   • ensuring advice on meeting agendas is driven by local board priorities
   • clarifying what advice is expected and when
   • clarifying the rationale for reports.

4. The calendar also aims to provide guidance for staff supporting local boards and greater transparency for the public.

Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s
That the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board:
a) notes the Governance Forward Work Calendar.

Ngā tāpirihanga
Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Governance forward work calendar for June</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ngā kaihaina
Signatories

 Authors | Janette McKain - Local Board Democracy Advisor  
 Authorisers | Shirley Coutts - Senior Local Board Advisor
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Meeting (workshop or business meeting)</th>
<th>Month/Quarter</th>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Governance Role</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Workshop</td>
<td>June</td>
<td>Animal Management Bylaw (May to July)</td>
<td>Input to regional decision-making</td>
<td>Define board position and feedback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Meeting</td>
<td>June</td>
<td>Local Government Regulatory Systems Amendment Act (changes to standing orders)</td>
<td>Local decision-making</td>
<td>Formal adoption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Meeting</td>
<td>June</td>
<td>Adopt local board work programmes</td>
<td>Setting direction / priorities / budget</td>
<td>Formal approval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business meeting</td>
<td>June/July</td>
<td>Draft Resilient Recovery Strategy</td>
<td>Input to regional decision-making</td>
<td>Provide direction on preferred approach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Meeting</td>
<td>June/July</td>
<td>Animal Management Bylaw</td>
<td>Input to regional decision-making</td>
<td>Define board position and feedback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workshop</td>
<td>July</td>
<td>Quarter 4 Report</td>
<td>Setting direction / priorities / budget</td>
<td>Define board position and feedback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workshop</td>
<td>July</td>
<td>Otahuhu Town Centre Upgrade</td>
<td>Keeping informed</td>
<td>Define board position and feedback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workshop</td>
<td>July</td>
<td>Movies in the Park</td>
<td>Oversight and Monitoring</td>
<td>Define board position and feedback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workshop</td>
<td>July</td>
<td>Maori Pacific Trades Training and Social Procurement</td>
<td>Keeping informed</td>
<td>Define board position and feedback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workshop</td>
<td>July</td>
<td>Update on TSI’s work and to present the Year in Review Document</td>
<td>Keeping informed</td>
<td>Define board position and feedback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workshop</td>
<td>July</td>
<td>2019 Local and Area Plan monitoring progress update</td>
<td>Keeping informed</td>
<td>Define board position and feedback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Meeting</td>
<td>July</td>
<td>Auckland climate action plan (previously Low Carbon Auckland)</td>
<td>Input to regional decision-making</td>
<td>Define board position and feedback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workshop</td>
<td>July</td>
<td>Review of spatial planning</td>
<td>Setting direction / priorities / budget</td>
<td>Provide direction on preferred approach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Meeting</td>
<td>July/Aug</td>
<td>Signage Bylaw 2015</td>
<td>Input to regional decision-making</td>
<td>Provide direction on preferred approach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workshop</td>
<td>August</td>
<td>Governance Framework Review: minimum service levels</td>
<td>Input to regional decision-making</td>
<td>Provide direction on preferred approach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Meeting</td>
<td>August</td>
<td>Last business meeting report (delegations for election period)</td>
<td>Local decision-making</td>
<td>Formal adoption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business meeting</td>
<td>Tbc</td>
<td>Draft Golf Facilities Investment Plan</td>
<td>Input to regional decision-making</td>
<td>Define board position and feedback</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 33</td>
<td>Attachment A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board</td>
<td>19 June 2019</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Governance Forward Work Calendar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Informal dissemination</strong></td>
<td><strong>Receive update on progress</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Keeping informed</strong></td>
<td><strong>Oversight and Monitoring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oversight and monitoring</strong></td>
<td><strong>Area Plan Progress Report</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMET Auckland - Education and skills snapshot</strong></td>
<td><strong>TBA</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>18 Moyle Park, 48 Baden Drive - New Licence for telecommunications lines</strong></td>
<td><strong>TBA</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Business Meeting</strong></td>
<td><strong>Business Meeting</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Te take mō te pūrongo
Purpose of the report
1. Attached are the notes from the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board workshops held on 1st, 8th and 22 May 2019.

Ngā tūtohunga
Recommendation/s
That the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board:

a) receive the workshop notes from the workshops held on 1st, 8th and 22 May 2019.

Ngā tāpirihanga
Attachments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Workshop Notes 1 May</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Workshop Notes 8 May</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Workshop Notes 22 May</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ngā kaihaina
Signatories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Janette McKain - Local Board Democracy Advisor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Authorisers</td>
<td>Shirley Coutts - Senior Local Board Advisor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Workshop record of the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board held in the Mangere-Otahuhu Local Board Office, Wednesday 1 May 2019, commencing at 12.45pm

**PRESENT**
Chairperson: Lemauga Lydia Sosene  
Deputy Chairperson: Walter Togiamua  
Members: Nick Bakulich, Carrol Elliott, Tafatuna'i Tasi Lauese, Makalita Kolo, Christine O’Brien

Also present: Rina Tagore, Janette McKain, Daniel Poe, Riya Seth, Shoma Prasad, Liz Muliaga

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Timeslot</th>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Presenter</th>
<th>Governance Role</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12.45 - 1.00pm</td>
<td>Board discussion</td>
<td>Chair</td>
<td>Keeping informed</td>
<td>The board discussed upcoming issues.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 1.00 - 1.30pm | Auckland Transport  
- Community Safety Fund                                       | Ben Stalworthy           | Setting direction, priorities and budgets | The board had a powerpoint presentation regarding the Community Safety Fund and gave feedback.  
**Action:** Auckland Transport officer will send an email to the transport leads for them to list the projects they would like to proceed with. A report will come to the June business meeting to confirm the projects. |
| 1.30 - 2.00pm | Existing Service Levels Report/Governance Framework Review  
- Service Levels and Funding                                    | Gary Pemberton           | Oversight and Monitoring | The board were updated on the findings from the review of existing service levels of community services.  
**Action:** A workshop will be booked for July or August for Phase 2 and 3.                                                                       |
| 2.00 - 2.30pm | Watercare Central Interceptor                                      | Brent Evans              | Keeping informed        | The board had a presentation on the contract awarded for the Watercare central intercept project.                                     |
| 2.30 - 3.00pm | Ōtāhuhu Town Centre Upgrade                                        | Madison Little, Lisa Spasic | Keeping informed        | The board were updated on the Ōtāhuhu Town Centre Upgrade project deliverables and disruption mitigation for construction.  
A monthly newsletter will be going out to the community, businesses and the board to keep everyone updated on where the project is at. |
| 3.00 - 3.30pm | Infrastructure & Environmental Services  
- Waste Projects                                                    | Madison Little, Jenny Chilcott | Keeping informed        | The board discussed the board’s waste projects for the 18/19 financial year and proposed waste projects for the 19/20 financial year. |
| 3.30 - 4.00pm | Relationship Manager Update  
- Norana Walkway  
- Samoan Consulate                                                | Rina Tagore              | Keeping Informed        | To update the board on upcoming issues. Summary of information memos that have been sent to the board members.                           |
Workshop record of the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board held in the Mangere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Office, Wednesday 8 May 2019, commencing at 12.30pm

**PRESENT**

**Chairperson:** Lemauga Lydia Sosene  
**Deputy Chairperson:** Walter Togiamua  
**Members:** Nick Bakulich, Carrol Elliott, Tafafuna’i Tasi Lauese, Makaita Kolo, Christine O’Brien

**Absent:** Nick Bakulich for lateness

**Also present:** Rina Tagore, Janette McKain, Daniel Poe, Shoma Prasad, Liz Muliaga

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Timeslot</th>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Presenter</th>
<th>Governance Role</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12.30 – 1.00pm</td>
<td><strong>Quarter 3 Report</strong></td>
<td>Daniel Poe, Audrey Gan</td>
<td>Setting direction, priorities and budgets</td>
<td>The board discussed the Quarter 3 report prior to it going to a business meeting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00 – 1.10pm</td>
<td><strong>Elected Year Protocols</strong></td>
<td>Rina Tagore</td>
<td>Setting direction</td>
<td>The board discussed the memo around the Election Year Protocols.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.10 - 2.30pm</td>
<td><strong>Local Board Round 2 2018/2019 - Multi-board Round 2 2018/2019</strong></td>
<td>Helen Taimarangai</td>
<td>Local initiatives and specific decisions</td>
<td>The board discussed the grants round 2 applications. This will be coming to the 15 May business meeting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.30 – 4.00pm</td>
<td><strong>Local Board integrated work programme development (LBWP WS3)</strong></td>
<td>Daniel Poe, Riya Seth, Audrey Gan Nichola Painter, Ian Milne – CF Debra Langton – PSR Mara Bebich - I&amp;ES Liz Muliaga, Stephen Johnson - ACE John Norman - ATEED Greg Hannah</td>
<td>Setting direction, priorities and budgets</td>
<td>The board were presented with the revised draft 2019/2020 work programme and gave feedback.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Workshop record of the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board held in the Mangere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Office, Wednesday 22 May 2019, commencing at 12.30pm

**PRESENT**

Chairperson: Lemauga Lydia Sosene  
Deputy Chairperson: Walter Togiamu  
Members: Carrol Elliott  
Tafafuna'i Tasi Lauese  
Malalita Kolo  
Christine O’Brien  

Absent: Nick Bakulich for absence  

Also present: Shirley Coutts, Janette McKain, Daniel Poe, Shoma Prasad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Timeslot</th>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Presenter</th>
<th>Governance Role</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12.30 - 1.00pm</td>
<td>TSI - Youth Connections</td>
<td>Dhaya Haran</td>
<td>Setting direction, priorities and budgets</td>
<td>The board discussed the options on the Youth Connections in the TSI work programme and gave feedback.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00 - 1.45pm</td>
<td>Community Facilities - Otahuhu Portage route project</td>
<td>Nichola Painter, Tim Keat, Phil Wihongi, Debra Langton, Steve Owens</td>
<td>Oversight and Monitoring</td>
<td>The board discussed the Otahuhu Portage route project with specific reference to the use of heritage funds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.45 - 2.00pm</td>
<td>Community Facilities - Vacancy at 7 Coronation Rd, Mangere Bridge (Bridge Court Housing for elderly grounds)</td>
<td>Tai Stirling</td>
<td>Local initiatives and specific directions</td>
<td>The vacancy at 7 Coronation Road, Mangere Bridge. A further update will come to the board when more information is received.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 2.00 - 2.30pm | Community Facilities - Community Facilities Update | Greg Hannah, Tai Stirling, Nichola Painter, Dom Stanley | Keeping Informed | The board had a presentation on the community facilities update.  
Action: A report on leases will come to a board business meeting. |
| 2.30 - 3.00pm | Conflict of Interest | Maureen Glassey | Keeping informed | The board had a discussion on conflict of interest.  
Action: Officer will send the conflict of interest link to board members to fill out. |
| 3.45 - 4.00pm | Relationship Manager Update | Rina Tagore | Keeping Informed | To update the board on upcoming issues.  
Summary of information memos that have been sent to the board members. |